

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation:

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 01 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 01 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
02	0055		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
03	0155		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
04	0255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
05	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
06	0435		(C) Co D observed SA fire coming fm the village of Sa Huynh (ES928225) firing towards PF loc. Also observed one M-79 round fired fm village towards PF loc.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
07	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
08	0555		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
09	0557		(C) Co D 1st plat started moving at this time	Bde, M, CO, S3	JFR
10	0613		(C) Co B 2nd Plat amb closed on LZ Thunder	Bde, M, CO, S3	JFR
11	0655		(C) Bn Neg sitrep: loc: Co A started mov ing at 0650 hrs, Co D 1st sqd 3d plat closed in on LZ Charlie Brown at 0645 hr 1st plat located ES914234	Bde, M, CO, S3	JFR
12	0656		(C) At 0640 Bn CO Checked out Bridge 4th and found bridge unguarded	Bde, S3	JFR

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER CPT, Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 01 Oct 68

2400 01 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0715		(C) Co C 1st Plat closed with Co C(-). Co moving at this time	Ede, CO, S3, M	JRS
14	0745		Ref Item 6: Co D element at bridge 94 rept 7 VN (5 adults, 2 children) were wounded in fire fight between FF's and VC. VN will be dusted off fm bridge 94 Dustoff called in at this time. A VN Boy claims he knows how VC entered vill- age. Indiv will be interrogated at hard stand by Co D	Ede, CO, S3, M	JRS
15	0750		(U) Co C 3d Plat vic BS794373 fd a small deserted village large enough to hold a Plat of VC. Village destroyed	Ede, CO, S3, M	JRS
16	0800		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS763344, Co B 3d Plat BS849285, 1st Sqd, Mort plat bridge 111, Co B (-) LZ THUNDER, Co C(-) BS798375, 2nd Plat BS794376, 3d Plat 794373, Mort Plat Montezuma, Co D (-) Hardstand, 1st Plat BS922208, 3d Plat Bridge 94.	Ede, CO, S3, M	JRS
17	0815		(U) Co C BS794373 detained 1 MAF W/O ID	Ede, CO, S3	JRS
18	0900		(C) Bn loc same except Co A BS763340, Co B 3d Plat BS849285, Co C 2nd Plat BS 795		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R. SAN CPT Infantry

John R. San

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S2/S3 L-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour 0001	Date 01 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 01 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18 (Cont 'd)			(C) 377, 3d Plat BS 789381	CO, S3, M, B	JRS
19	1000		(C) Bn Loc same except Co D 1st Plat B ³		
			910247. Neg sitrep	Bde, Co, S3, M	JRS
20	1015		(C) Co B 3d Plat loc BS865306	CO, M, S3, Bde	JRS
21	1020		(U) At 1000 hrs Co C 3d Plat vic BS795371		
			engaged and KIA 1 VC evading. No wpns,		
			or Equipment on Individual	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
22	1100		(C) Bn Loc same except for Co B 3d Plat		
			BS898297, Co C(-) BS802371, 2nd Plat BS		
			790370, 3d Plat BS 793370, Co D (-) on		
			Charlie Brown. 1st plat BS 911245, 2nd		
			plat(-) Charlie Brown, 1st sqd departed		
			at 1045 hrs for todays operation	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
23	1110		(U) CoD 1st plat vic BS913265 detained		
			1 male vcs with altered ID card. will		
			extract to Hardstand for questioning.		
			Ind was iplaced in front of column and		
			he started marking trail by breaking		
			branches.	Bde, S3, CO, M	JRS
24	1155		(U) C2C ship BS 914237 flying at an alt		
			of 150 feet recd 2 rds SA fire. Neg Hits	Bde, Co, S3, M	JRS
25	1205		(U) Co C at BS801362 apprehended 5 vcs		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 L-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 01 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 01 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
25 (Cont'd)			(U) ranging in age fm 30-37. VCS were evading fm the 1st plat. will evac.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
26	1210		(C) Bn Loc same except for Co D 2nd Plat 1st sqd BS930247	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
27	1300		(C) En Loc same except for Co B 3d Plat BS888315, Co D 2nd Plat 1st sqd BS930247, Co C 2nd & 3d plat closed with Co A(-) at this time, vic BS769345	CO, S3, M	JRS
28	1320		(C) Co C closed LZ Bronco at this time	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
29	1400		(C) En Loc same except for Co D 3d Plat 1st sqd BS912229, 2nd Plat BS930247	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
30	1405		(C) Co D BS915251 fd a cave overlooking highway 1. Cave appears to be in good posn for ambushing vehicles on Highway. cave was 5'x10' deep which appeared to have been used two days ago. Cave was not destroyed, to well constructed.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
31	1408		(U) Co D BS931265 fd and destroyed 6 well camouflaged sampans. At vic BS931259, fd and destroyed 2 sampans	CO, S3, M. Bde	JRS
32	1445		(U) Co D 3d Plat BS915232 detained & re- leased 15 VN after interrogation	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry	Signature <i>John R Sam</i>
--	--------------------------------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation:

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Oct 68	2400	01 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1500		(C) Bn loc same except for Co B 3d Plat BS866315, Co D 1st plat BS 910259, 2nd Plat 1st squad B ⁿ 915232, 3d Plat BS 932 245	CO, S3, M	JRS
34	1530		(U) At 1520H Co D 1st plat heard firing NE along highway (1), Saw convey moving through village. Vehicle on convoy shot .50 cal. 1st Plat saw 3 VN run across road: After convoy passed, OP of 1st Plat rec 1 rd SA fire fm BS919256, Neg Cas, arty was called in on grid	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
35	1600		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same except D Co 2 nd plat 1st sqd closed charle brown; 3d plat closed Hardstand	Bde, M, S3, CO	JRS
36	1605		(C) 1550 BG Cooksey arrived at LZ Thunder was met and briefed by Bn S3, Maj McAnaw, BG Cooksey departed LZ Thunder at 1528	Bde, CO, S#	JRS
37	1700		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde, CO, S	JRS
38	1710		(U) B Co's 2nd Plat 2ns squad closed on bridge 94	Bde, CO, S3	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 01 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 01 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1715		(C) Rec PF locations fm Bde Hqs. NIGHT: (All BS) 806376, 803380, 834340, 806367, 816357, 840330, 888287, 784430, 834347, 925 226, DAY: 802375, 832334, 834350, 859224, 795392, 796395, 834349, 924225, 923220	M, CO, S3	JRS
40	1800		(G) All units neg sitrep locations: Co A BS769345 NDP, Co B LZ THUNDER, Co C(-) BS825385, wpns Montezuma, Co D(0) BS928 225, 1st Plat Bs 914251, 2nd Plat, Wpns, Charlie Brown, Co B(-) LZ THUNDER, Radar on LZ Charlie Brown	Bde, M, CO, S3	JRS
41	1800		(U) Maj McAnaw det 1 VCS BS820403 evading evacued to Bde. Neg ID, wpn, equip.	Bde, CO, M	JRS
42	1830		(C) Rec B trp 1st Cav 2nd plat bridges locations. bridge 107, 24 ele, bridge 104, 23 ele, bridge 95, 22 & 23 ele, Hard stand, 27 & 20 element, bridge 94, 21 ele LZ Lowboy, 22&26 elements.	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
43	1900		(C) Co D req dustoof for 1 US (Navy) at Hardstand BS928225, Indiv wounded when 50 cal gun on Mike 8 boat exploded during firing. Category- URGENT	Bde, CO, S3	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R. SAN CPT, Infantry

John R. San

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS 874325		From Hour Date 0001-1 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400-1 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
47	2010	(C) Rec Air Strike coordinates from BDE: Air Strikes will go in 2 Sep 68 1000H coord. BS911252, 1030H coord. BS 904263.		Map, CO, S3	
48	2100	(C) Bde neg Sit Rep loc same		CO, S3	
49	2140	(C) At 2125H D Co, 3rd Plat Amb rec 1 hand grenade 25 meters outside perimeter, neg cas. Results: D Co, 3rd Plat moving to new Amb location at this time.		Bde, CO, S3	
50	2150	(C) Bn Neg Sit Rep loc Same		Bde, CO, S3	
51	2210	(C) D Co's 3rd Plat Amb's Alternate loc vic coord. BS919233.		Bde, CO, S3	
52	2300	(C) All units neg sit rep, loc same.		Bde, CO, S3	
53	2359	(C) All units neg sit rep, loc same.		Bde, CO, S3	
54		(C) Summary - Co C detained 2 VN w/o ID card. At 1020H engaged and KIA 1 VC evading. At vic BS801362 apprehended 5 VC evading. At 0135H Co D reported observing SA fire in village of Sa Huynh toward PF location. At 0745H Co D was approached by 7 VN(5 adults & 2 children) who were wounded in fire fight earlier between PFs and VC. Ind dusted off. Vic BS931265 fd and dest 8 san- pans. Co D rep dustoff for 1 US (USN) at HARBSTAND, who was injured when 50 cal on mke 81boat exploded. (Urgent) MAJ McAnaw detained 1 vc evading.			
55	2400	(U) Journal Closed			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN R. SAM, CPT, Infantry.	Signature <i>John R Sam</i>
--	--------------------------------

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 02 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 02 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0020		(C) Ref AO extension req fm 3-1 Inf: Bde repts that 3-1 Inf will work in the area that had been requested.	CO, S3	JFR
3	0045		(C) Msg fm Bde: There will be a sniffer mission west of LZ Thunder & LZ Charlie Brown at 02100H Oct 68. Req to know if 4-3 Inf has any special areas to be checked out. (No specific areas,)	CO, S3, S2	JFR
4	0055		(C) All Units neg sitrep location same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
5	0155		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
6	0255		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
7	0355		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
8	0455		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
9	0555		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
10	0620		(C) Co A ambushes (1st & 2nd Plat) closed in on Co NDP	Bde, M, CO, S3	JFR
11	0646		(C) Co C(-) started moving; will join up with 1st Plat ambush.	Bde, CO, M, S3	JFR
12	0650		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
13	0720		(U) Maj McAnaw, Bn S3, flying in C&C helicopter vic BS924254 obs approx 90 VN		

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER CPT, Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 02	Oct 68	2400 02	Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

13	(Cont'd)		(U) including MAMs. Appears to be hold ing a meeting around a burnt out village Bde, CO, S3, M		JFR
----	----------	--	---	--	-----

John F. Reiger
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT, Signal

14	0800		(C) Bn loc same except for Co B 1st Plat BS880316, Co C(-) BS828401, 1st Plat BS833397, 2nd Plat BS819403, Co D 1st Plat BS914251, 2nd Plat 3d sqd BS934222, 3d Plat BS919233, Co A loc to follow- presently in thick forest.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
----	------	--	--	----------------	-----

15	0830		(C) Co A loc BS778343	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
----	------	--	-----------------------	----------------	-----

16	0835		(C) Confirmation of Co D locations: Co D CP hardstand, 1st plat BS914251, 2nd Plat(-) Charlie Brown, 1st sqd bridge 94, 3d Plat BS931226, Mort Plat Charlie Brown,	CO, S3, M	JRS
----	------	--	--	-----------	-----

17	0845		(C) Co C completed sweep of area vic BS 815401, Neg res: presently moving to LZ Bronco	Bde, CO, S3,	JRS
----	------	--	--	--------------	-----

18	0900		(C) Bn Loc same except for Co B 1st Plat BS883305	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
----	------	--	--	----------------	-----

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R, SAM CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation S2/S3 4-3 INF	Location LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 02 Oct 68		To Hour Date 2400 02 Oct 68
---	-------------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------------

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000		(C) Bn Loc same except for Co B 1st Plat BS890285, Co C(-) BS842395, 2nd Plat BS 828394, 3d Plat BS836392, Co D 1st Plat 1st sqd BS904253, 2nd sqd BS910250, Co A BS785335	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
20	1020		(U) Helix 37 adjsted air strike vic BS 912188, res: damaged 40 ' of trenchline, also 1 bunker	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
22	1100		(C) Bn Loc same except for Co A BS778330 Co B 1st plat BS884288, Co C(-) BS827380, 1st plat BS836383, 3d Plat BS843384, Co D 1st plat BS912247, 2nd plat 1st sqd closed Charlie Brown at 1035hrs.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
23	1200		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS789321, Co B 1st plat BS842292, Co C closed LZ Bronce 1142 hrs Co D 1st plat BS922248, 3d Plat BS932232	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
24	1250		(C) All units neg sit: Loc: Co A BS789321 Co B(-) LZ Thunder, 1st plat, wpns plat & 2nd sqd Bridge 111, Co C(-) LZ Bronce, wpns plat -Montezuma, Co D(-) hardstand BS928235, 2nd Plat, wpns plat LZ Charlie Brown 1st plat BS902248	CO, S3	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour 0001 02 Oct 68	To Hour 2400 02 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24 (Cont'd)			(C) 3d Plat BS932232	CO, S3	JRS
25	1400		(C) Bn loc same except: Co D 1st plat BS 912248, 2nd Plat 2nd sqd departed Charlie Brown at 1315 presently loc BS933225.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
26	1500		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS794327, Co B 1st Plat BS872302, Co D 1st plat BS906257, 2nd plat 2d sqd BS941226	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
27	1525		(U) At 1520 vic BS911259 ele of Co D obs 2 VC approaching their ambush psn, range 250-300 meters, the 2 VC disappeared in to brush and reappeared w/each carrying a rifle. The 2 VC fired 5-6 rds in dir ection of 1st plat. Fire was returned and the 2 VC fled E toward Hwy 1 w/1st plat in pursuit. C&C ship and 1 APC (2nd plat Trp E, 1st Cav based on bridge 98) moving to scene of action.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
28	1545		Rec 4.2 Ammo Report:	INO, CO, S3	JRS
29	1600		(C) Bn loc: A Co BS801331, B Co 1st plat BS860310, C Co LZ Bronco, D Co 1st plat BS911259, D Co 2nd Plat 2nd Sqd & 3d plat closed LZ Charlie Brown	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

Organization or Installation S2/S3 4-3 INF	Location LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 02 Oct 68 To Hour Date 2400 02 Oct 68	
---	-------------------------------------	--	--

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1645		(U) At 1545 1 US NAVY truck was ambushed at BS921190. Truck received automatic wpns and M-79 fire. 2 M-79's hit truck causing minor damage. Neg Cas. Truck operating out of LZ Charlie Brown	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
31	1645		(U) 1st plat Co @ fd 1 VC(MAM) KIA by M-79 fire, vic BS911259. Neg wpn, or equipment. (see item 27).	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
32	1650		B Co 1st plat closed LZ thunder at 1640 with neg results	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
33	1700		(C) Bn locations: B Co, LZ Thunder, C Co LZ Bronco, D Co(-) Hardstand, 2nd & 3d plat Charlie Brown, 1st plat BS908257,	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
34	1750		(U) At 1720H BS816342 A Co spotted 40 to 50 WCS evading over hill away from A Co	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
35	1745		(C) Rec PF night and day loc: (ALL BS) NIGHT: 803374, 801379, 828335, 834346, 811373, 821355, 796381, 885291, 834348, 923226, DAY: 858322	CO, M, S3	JRS
36	1800		(C) Bn Loc: A Co NDP BS811346, B Co wpns 2nd sqd Bridge 111, C Co LZ Bronco, D Co (-) Hardstand 2nd plat & wpns LZ Charlie Brown, 1st Plat BS906357	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry	Signature <i>John R Sam</i>
--	--------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

Page: 6

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001	02 Oct 68	2400	02 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1815		Rec E Trp, 1st cav 2nd plat locations: (C) 24 ele on bridge 107, 25 ele on bridge 104, 22&23 ele on bridge 95, 21 ele on bridge 94, 28&26 ele on Lowboy, 27 & 40 ele on Hardstand	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
38	1835		(C) D Co 2nd Plat 2nd Sqd closed Bridge 94 at this time	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
39	1900		Bn Neg Sitrep loc: A Co BS811346, B Co(-) LZ Thunder, B Co wpns 2nd Plat bridge 111 C Co LZ Bronco, Co C 2nd Plat BS819409, D Co(-) Hardstand, D Co 1st plat BS906 257, 2d plat 1st sqd 932221, 2nd Plat 2nd sqd Bridge 94, Recon ele BS876306, Recon ele BS866305	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
40	2000		Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
41	2050		(C) D Co 3d Plat inpsn BS917199	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
42	2100		Bn Neg sitrep locations same	CO, S3	JRS
43	2155		(C) Rec SLAR target fm Bde (Cpt Wymen) at BS779377	CO, S3, M	JRS
44	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
45	2201		(C) 2155 rec intel report fm Bde: 2 Oct 1968 source 52A1 Provided fairly good		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation:

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER

From

To

BS 874325

Hour Date
0001 02 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 02 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45 (Cont'd)			(C) info in past: 1 of 52A1 Sources is a relative of DO THI BON VC Cadre PHO PHUOC (V). Bons husband is a NVN. Plans are to mortar Bronco, Duc Pho town and all of Duc Pho district after midnight on Oct 2&4 1968. The unit has 4x82mm mortars, and many (number Unk) rds of ammunition. Unit will have its CP along NW base of the mountain BS855290, BS863301	CO, S3, M	JRS
46	2300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
47	2329		(C) Msg thru Bde fm III MAF Hqs: Official Government Source reports that the Attack on Quang Ngai City on 29 Sep was a rehearsal. The main attack will be on 5 Oct 68. Report evaluated by III MAF as ES. NOTE: Same source predicted last mtr attack on LZ BRONCO.	CO, S3, S2	JRS
48	2355		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
49			(C) Summary - 4-3 Inf continued operations in assigned portion of Duc Pho AO with 5 night amb in area. Co D engaged 2 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA. At 1545H 1 US NAVY truck was ambushed, truck recd minor damages, neg casualties.		
50	2400		Journal Closed		JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

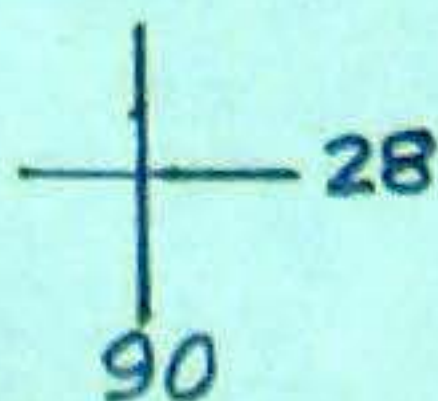
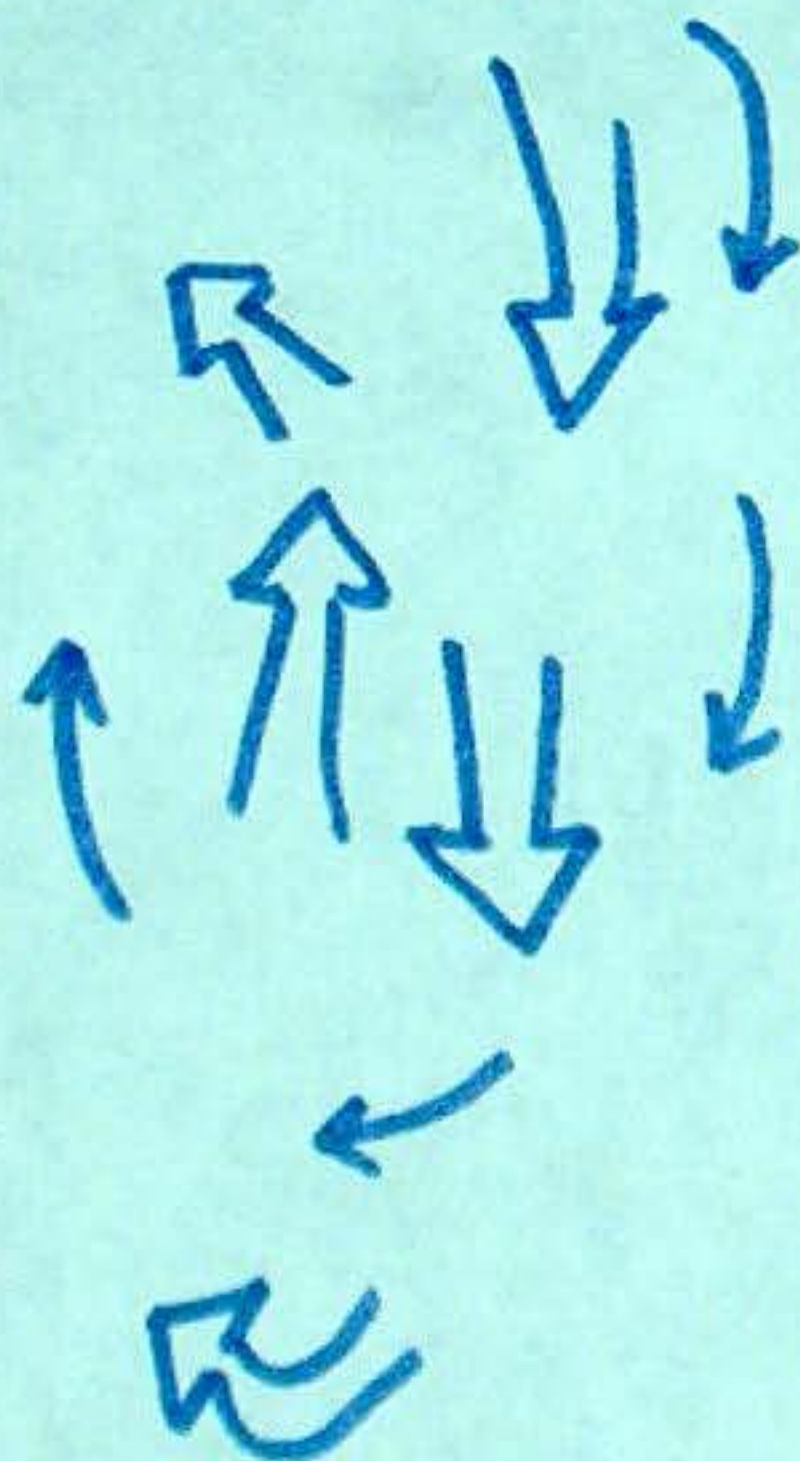
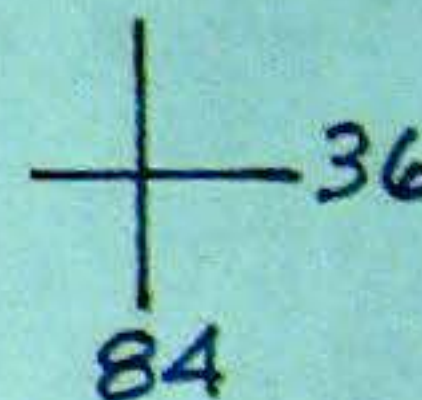
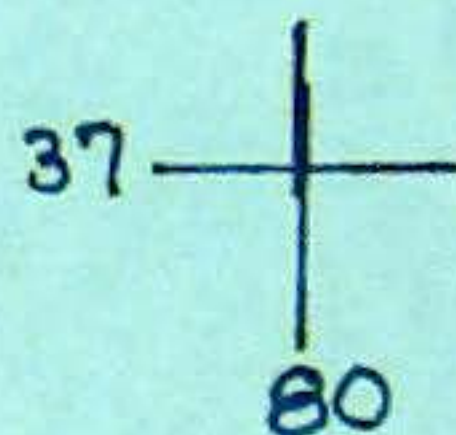
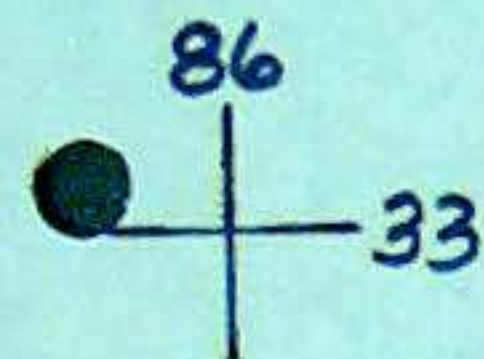
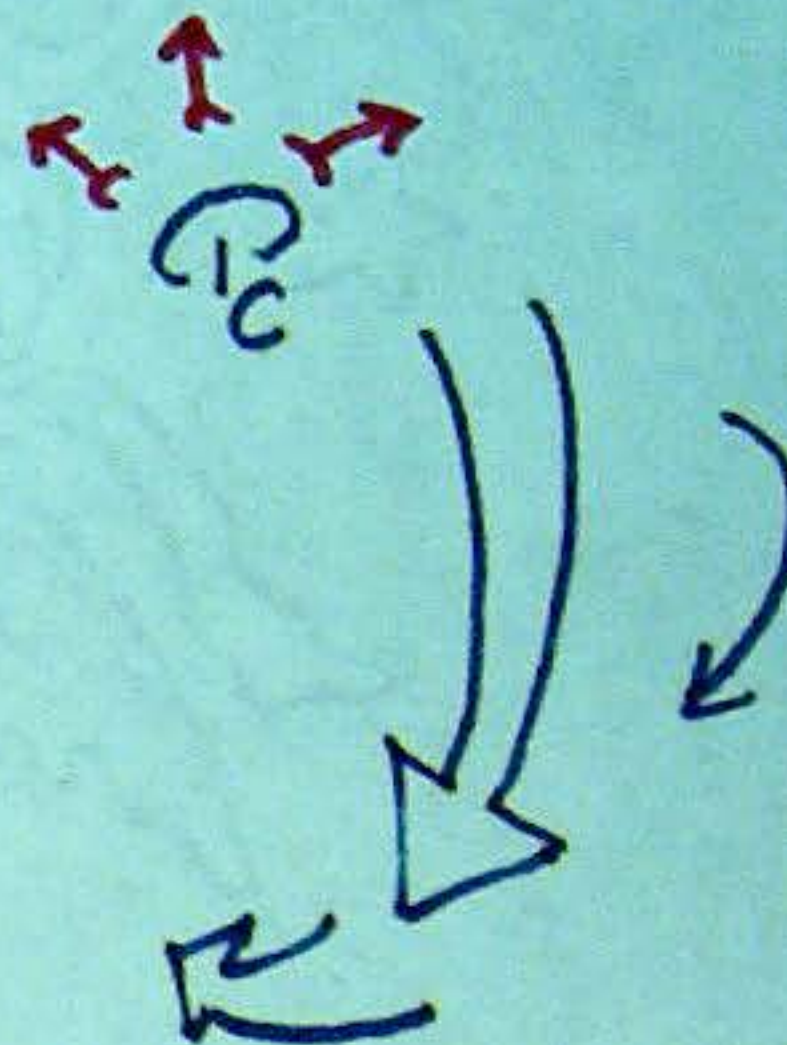
Signature

John R Sam

FOR 2 OCT 68

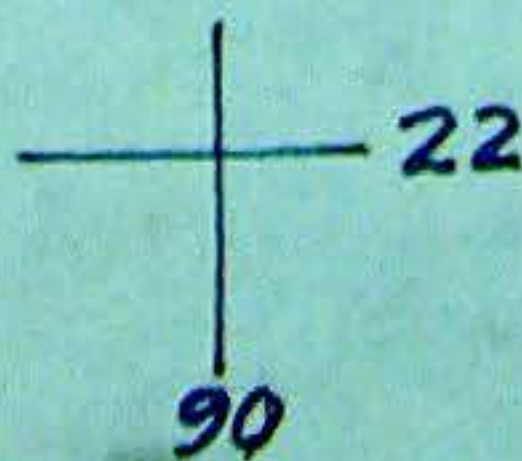
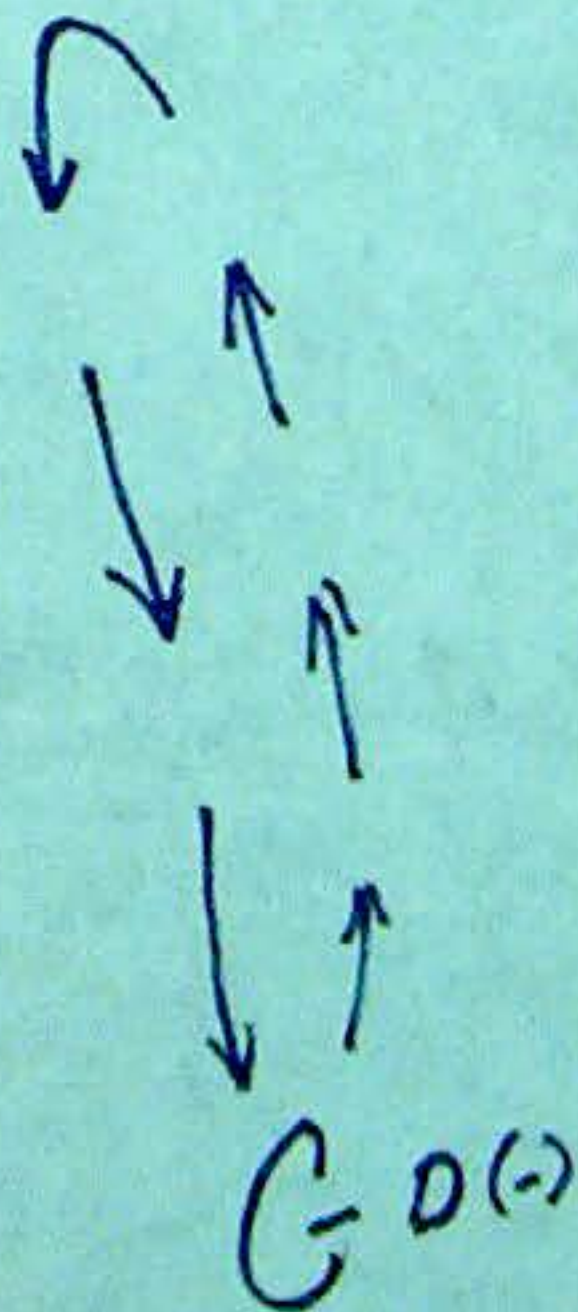
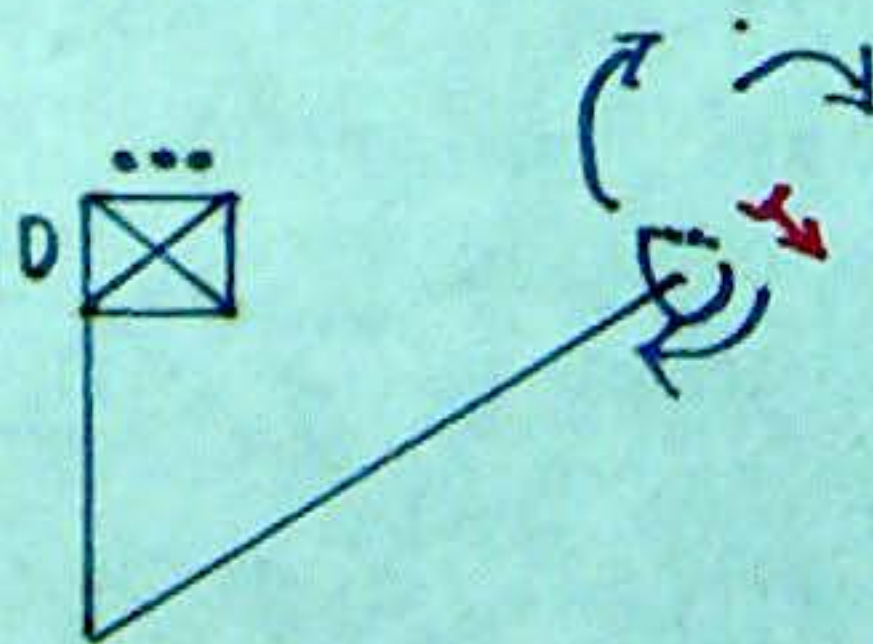
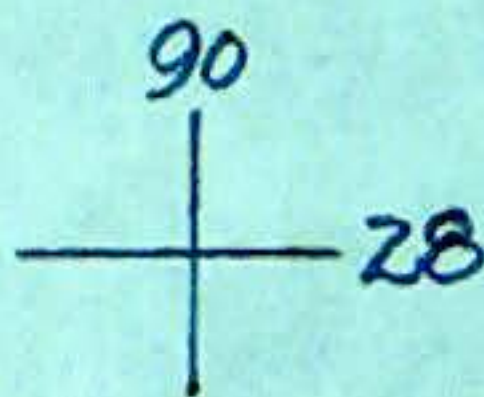
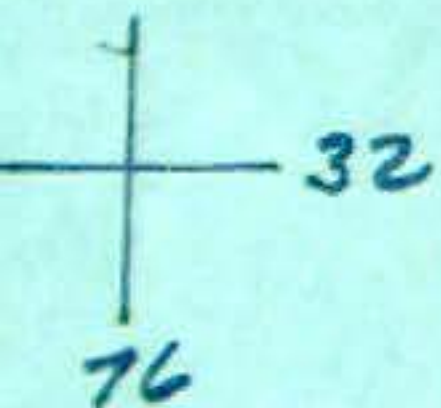
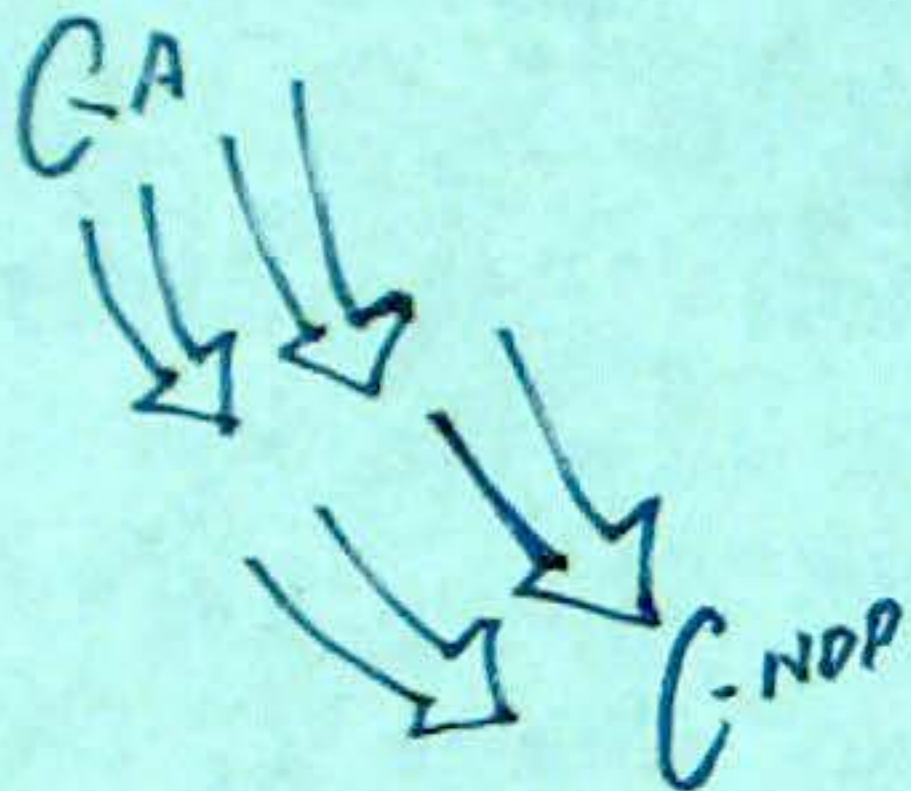
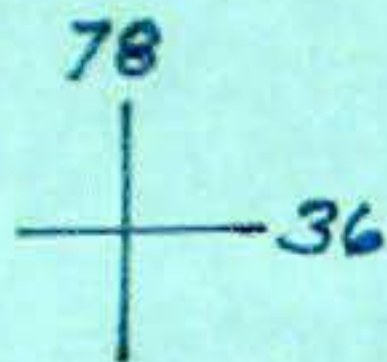
REF ITEM #

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

FOR 2 OCT 68



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From	To
		Hour Date 0001 03 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 03 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
02	0055		(C) All units neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
03	0113		(C) Rec'd INFRARED emissions: 12 emiss- ions FM BS845299. Arty fired on that coord.	CO, S3, S2	JFR
04	0155		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
05	0255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
06	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
07	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
08	0545		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
09	0630		(U) Co D 2nd sqd 2nd Plat closed in on Hardstand	Bde, CO, S3, M	JFR
10	0643		(U) Co C 2nd Plat rec'd approx 40 rds of SA fire. Neg cas: Loc BS818405	Bde, CO, S3, M	JFR
JOHN F. REIGER CPT, Signal					
11	0700		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS811346, Co B(-) LZ Thunder, Mort Plat 2nd Sqd Bridge 111, Co C(-) Departed LZ Bronco at this time. 2nd Plat BS819409, Mort Plat on Montezuma Co D CP Hardstand, 1st plat BS906257, 2nd plat(-) Charlie Brown, 2nd sqd Bridge 94		

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD Lt, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour 0001 03 Oct 68	To Hour 2400 03 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
11 (Cont'd)			(C) 3d plat Bridge 94, Mort Plat on Charlie Brown.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
12	0740		(C) Co D 2nd plat (-) departed Charlie Brown at this time	CO, S3, M	WM
13	0800		(C) Bn Loc Same except: Co B 2nd Plat BS875317, Co C(-) BS805367, 2nd Plat BS 897395, Co D CP BS907257, 1st Plat (-) BS906257	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
14	0830		(C) Co C 2nd Plat closed LZ Bronco at this time. Co B 2nd Plat BS883321.	CO, S3, M	WM
15	0845		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: C Co(-) BS795363, A Co BS816344, D Co 1st sqd 1st plat BS 906257, OP1 BS907257, 2nd Plat (S) LZ Charlie Brown, 3d Plat closed hardstand 2nd sqd 2nd plat Bridge 94, D Co CP on hardstand	CO, S3, BDE, M	WM
16	1000		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS810329, Co B 2nd Plat BS890320, Co C(-) BS792356, 1st Plat BS 792350, Co D 3d Plat BS932233, 1st Plat BS906257	CO, Bde, M, S3	WM
17	1025		(C) Co D 2nd Plat 2nd sqd departed the hardstand at 1025 hours	CO, S3, M	WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD lt, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation S2/S3 4-3 INF	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 03 Oct 68		To Hour Date 2400 03 Oct 68
---	------------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------------

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1030		(C) Co B 2nd Plat BS894315	CO, S3, M	WM
19	1100		(C) Bn Loc same except: Co C(-) BS795350 1st plat BS795345, Co D 2nd Plat 2nd sqd BS914259	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
20	1135		(U) Bde Rpt'd that Maj Borton MACV stated that a funeral will be conducted fm BS 860325 to BS865325 between 1200-1600	CO, CoB, S3, M	WM
21	1200		(U) At 1140 a UH1D helicopter from 174th Avn req to test fire their wpns at BS847 394. Permission was granted; chopper obs 2 VC evading and engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA	CO, Bde, M, S3	WM
22	1205		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc: Co A BS813306, Co C(-) BS803351, B 2nd plat BS885305, D Co 1st plat BS906257, 1st plat DE BS 907257, 2nd Plat 2nd sqd & 3d plat BS 932233	CO, Bde, M, S3	WM
23	1300		Bn Loc Same: Except for Co C (-) BS804345	CO, S3, M	WM
24	1315		(U) Co C 3d Plat obs 2 VC evade into a village: BS804345, Conducted search of area, neg findings, village deserted	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
25	1320		(U) C&C chopper extracted GILMAN, JOHN G from Co A to LZ Thunder. Indiv had heat exhaustion	CO, S3, Med	WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, lt, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation:

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER

BS874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 03 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 03 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1325		(C) Co D 2nd Plat 2nd sqd closed Hardstand with negative results :	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
27	1330		(U) Co C mort plat found (0745) 1 M16A1 Mine inside of perimeter on Montezuma. called EOD. They removed it.	Bde, CO, S3, EOD	WM
28	1400		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3,	WM
29	1425		(U) Co C BS824353 Fd & Dest 1 hut with double ceiling neg findings	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
30	1428		1430 2nd plat E Trp BS901258 obs 8 MAM's carrying unknown obj. C&C conducting aero recon. (Neg results)	CO, S3, M	WM
31	1432		(C) Col Henderson Bde Cmdr & Col Donald son new Bde Cmdr arrived LZ Thunder, met and briefed by Ltc Russell. Departed at 1440 hrs	CO, S3, Bde	WM
32	1500		(C) Bn Loc Same except: Co B 2nd Plat BS 875314, 1st Plat BS825354, Co D OP BS 907 257	CO, S3, M, Bde	WM
33	1516		(U) 1st Plat D Co spotted 3 VN acting very suspicious at BS902257, C&C Checked area neg results:	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
34	1530		(C) D Co 3d Plat closed LZ Charlie Brown with negative results;	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD lt, Infantry

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 03 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 03 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1600		(C) Neg Sitrep: Loc same except: Co C(-) BS827365 & C Co 3d Plat closed LZ Bronco at 1600 hrs, B Co 2nd Plat closed LZ Thunder at 1530h.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
36	1640		(U) BS830290 Co A engaged and WIA/CIA 1 VC tax collector attempting to evade. Individual had pack and documents. VC was wounded in both legs & 1 arm. req Dustoff .	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
37	1700		(C) Bn Neg sitrep loc same except: Co A BS830290 & Co D 1st Plat BS914252 <i>Walter McDonald</i> WALTER McDONALD	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
38	1800		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep loc same except: Co D 2nd Plat 1st sqd Bridge 94	Bde, CO, S3, M	TJS
39	1815		(C) Rec PF locations (All BS) NIGHT: 803375, 801376, 831336, 834345, 813372, 814366 796389, 845331, 885286, 833348, 834348, 925227	M, CO, S3	TJS
40	1820		(C) B Co wpns plat closed on Bridge 111	Bde, CO, S3, M	TJS
41	1840		(C) A Cos Location: BS846282	Bde, CO, S3, M	TJS
42	1900		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Loc: Co C 3d Plat BS 815391 (ambush) D Co 1st Plat (ambush) BS914252, 2nd Plat 1st sqd Bridge 94	CO, Bde, M, S3	TJZ

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

THOMAS J. SARASIN lt, Infantry

Signature

Thomas J. Sarasin

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 03 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 03 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1915		(C) at 1910 Co A 1st and 2nd Plat BS 846 282 rec unk nr mortar rds, SA, AW fire fm west. 3d and 4th plat, CP rec SA fire and probes. Results: req dustoff for 1 US WHA	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
44	1925		(C)(REF ITEM 43) Co A rec total of 2 mortar rds, AW fire fm 16 individuals w/ carbines, 1 st US WHA (M) additional. (Dust off not required)	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
45	1943		(C) Dustoff completed	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
46	1944		(U) Co A rec AW fire until 1920. Contact broken by enemy	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
47	2000		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep, Loc: Co B 3d Plat ambush in psn BS876304, Co C 3d Plat Ambush in psn BS814402, Co D 2nd Plat, 2d sqd LP in psn BS932221, Recon ambush in psn BS867304	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
48	2040		(C) At 2015 rec additional information fm Co A (item 43) 3 more indiv were WHA (slight) Line nr 5 (Lt miller) rec frag wd in left arm: line nr 29 (SGT SLOCUM) rec wounds in left side, left arm, and		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 03 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 03 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
48 (Cont'd)			(C) left side of Buttox, line nr 105		
			(PFC HARGROVE) rec frag wounds in left		
			leg	S1, CO, S3, Bde	JRS
49	2100		(C) Bn neg sitrep locations same	CO, S3,	JRS
50	2120		(C) new loc for Co A: 1st Plat & 2nd		
			plat BS835284, 3d& 4th Plat and CP at		
			BS 846282	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
51	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, C ⁰ , S3	JRS
52	2300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
53	2320		(C) Rec Intel report fm Bde. (See S2		
			file)	CO, S3, S2	JRS
54	2355		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
55			(C) Summary - At 1925H Co A recd 2 incoming mortar rds and		
			AW fire from a platoon sized force resulting in 4 US WHA (Frag wds) UH-10 lost		
			firing in 4-3 Inf AO engaged and killed 1 VC evading. Units had neg enemy		
			contact throughout the AO.		
56	2400		(U) Journal Closed		JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 04 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 04 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0055		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	CO, S3, Bde	TJS
3	0155		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	TJS
4	0255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same <i>Thomas J. Sarasin</i> THOMAS J. SARASIN 1st Infantry	Bde, CO, S3	TJS
5	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
6	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
7	0555		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
8	0615		(C) Co D 3d Plat departed HARDSTAND at 0555 hrs; 2nd sqd 2nd plat closed in on LZ Charlie Brown.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
9	0635		(C) Co C CP, 1st & 2nd Plats departed LZ BRONCO <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P. McANAW Maj. Infantry	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
10	0640		(C) Co B 3d Plat closed in on LZ Thunder	Bde, CO, S3	WM
11	0655		(C) All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co D (-) BS833223, 1st Plat BS914252; 1st sqd 2nd Plat Bridge 94, 81mm Plat, LZ Charlie Brown;	Bde, CO, S3	WM
12	0725		(C) Rcn Plat closed on LZ THUNDER	Bde, CO, S3	WM
13	0735		(C) Ref Item 51 dtd 3 Oct 68, 3 US Mediv ac to LZ Bronco for treatment	Bde, CO, S3	WM

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSName and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD 1st Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001 04	Oct 68	2400 04	Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0815		(U) Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC, rpts that Dog tms will be training in grid BS8239	CO, S3, Co C	WM
15	0816		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) BS846282, 2nd & 3d plat BS835284, Co B LZ THUNDER, Mort Plat 1st sqd Bridge 111, Co C(-) BS833223, 1 st Plat BS809395, Mort Plat MONTEZUMA, Co D(-) BS833223, 1st Plat BS914252, 2d plat (-) BS919249, 1st sqd Bridge 94, 3d Plat BS908239, Mort Plat CHARLIE BWN	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
16	0825		(U) Co D 2nd plat 1st sqd at Bridge 94 rpted receiving SA fire fm BS914203. Neg cas. Els from E trp presently check ing area. Co D req 81mm Mort be placed on target (approved)	Bde, CO, S3	WM
17	0840		(U) Cpt Henderson rpts on 6 Oct 68 1100 hrs Defoliation will be sprayed from GS 8427 to 7143. Approx 2,000m inside 4-3 AO along Boundary line. Req approval fm 4-3 Inf. (Approved by Maj McAnaw En S3)	CO	WM
18	0905		(U) Ref Item 16: D Co rpts end of miss ion for 81mm at 0905. Neg results. 5 rds expended, air advisory lifted.	Bde, CO, S3	WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD 1st, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 04 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 04 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0906		(C) Bn sitrep Neg: Loc: C Co 1st Plat BS783405, 2nd Plat & CP BS775405, 3d Plat BS794406, D Co 1st Plat BS913256, 2nd Plat 2nd sqd BS925264, 3d Plat BS912242	CO, S3, M, Bde	WM
20	1000		(C) Bn Loc: Co A departed at 0935hrs fm BS846282; Co C(-) BS778408, 1st plat BS783405, 3d Plat BS794406, Co D(-) BS 933223, 1st plat BS913251, 2nd plat (-) HARDSTAND, 1st sqd BS913242, 2nd sqd BS 910242, Co D(-) HARDSTAND, 1st plat BS 922267, 2nd plat(-) BS924265, 3d Plat BS913242	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
21	1100		(C) Bn Loc same except for Co A BS855295, Co C(-) BS785413, 1st plat BS788393, 2nd Plat LZ Bronco, Co D(-) BS933223, 1st plat BS913251, 2nd Plat(-) BS924265, 1st sqd HARDSTAND, Co D 3d Plat 1st sqd BS 913245, 2nd sqd BS913242	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
22	1115		(U) A Co BS845285 fd 3 freshly dug graves believed dug last night.	Bde, CO, S3	WM
23	1130		(C) A co 19th Eng BS798400 a 5 ton trk following Mine Sweep north hit 40 lb		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, Lt, Infantry

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 403 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 04 Oct '68	To Hour Date 2100 04 Oct '68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
23 (Cont'd)			(C) mine at cent or road. Checkpoint		
			114C. Driver was thrown out of trk and		
			rec wds in cheek and knees. (Dusted Off)	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
24	1140		(U) Co A found 2 graves about 1-2 wks		
			old. Found NVA star on graves.	Bde, CO, S3,	WM
25	1200		(C) Bn Loc same except Co C(-) BS793406,		
			1st plat BS795395, Co D(-) HARDSTAND,		
			1st plat BS922267, 2nd plat(-) BS924265,		
			3d Plat BS913242.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
26	1217		(C) Co D 1st plat closed HARDSTAND	CO, S3, M	WM
27	1230		(C) Co A BS855295 rpts Item 22824: all		
			graves neg finding, determined decoy	CO, S3	WM
28	1300		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS855295, Co C(-) BS		
			793407, 1st Plat BS799394, Co D(-) HARD		
			STAND, 1st plat CHARLIE BWN, 2nd Plat (-)		
			BS925253, 3d Plat BS908246.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
29	1308		(U) Cpt Sam while conducting Aero Recon		
			in 4-3 AO had a circular "Anti Aircraft		
			pens) vic BS817327. Psn had 5 meters		
			of trench line in donut shape w/dirt		
			mount in the center.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
30	1315		(C) Lt McDonald 4-3 INF TOC DUTY OFF.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, Lt Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2./B3 8-3 INF		LZ THUNDER 874325		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	04 Oct 68	2400	04 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
30 (Cont'd)			(C) requested air requirements for to- morrow		CO, S3, Bde		WM
31	1330		(C) Co C(-) closed LZ Bronco at this time		Bde, CO, S3		WM
32	1358		(U) Hwy 1 open N&S		CO, S3, Co's		WM
33	1400		(C) Col Donaldson, Bde Cmdr, arrived this location at 1300. met and briefed by Ltc Russell. departed at this time		Bde		WM
34	1500		(C) Bn Neg Sit, loc: Co A BS867294, Co D 2nd Plat 1st sqd closed HARDSTAND, at 1500, Co D 3d Plat BS908239		CO, S3, M, Bde		WM
35	1600		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS867294, Co B LZ Thunder Co C LZ Bronco, Co D CP & 2nd plat HARD STAND, 3d Plat BS908239, 1st plat & Wpn LZ CHARLIE BWN, Recon Plat LZ THUNDER.		CO, Bde, S3, M		WM
36	1700		(C) Bn Loc: Co A BS867294, Co B LZ THUNDER, Co C LZ BRONCO, Co D CP HARD- STAND 1st Plat, 2d Plat, Wpns, LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat BS908239, Recon LZ THUNDER		CO, S3, M		WM
37	1750		(C) Rec E Troop loc: Bridge Tracks 107 24 104 25 95 22-23		CO, BDE, S3, M		WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From Hour Date 0001 04 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 04 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
37 (Cont'd)			(C) 94 21		
			LOWBOY 28-26		
			HARDSTAND 27-40		
38	1755		(C) Rec PF loc fm Bde: 802376, 803380, 834340, 834347, 806369, 819364, 795381, 843325, 887292, 925266. Day loc: 848325, 854323, 855319.	CO, S3, M	WM
39	1800		(C) Bn loc: A Co 870293, B Co LZ THUNDER, C Co LZ BRONCO, D Co CP HARDSTAND, 1st Plat, 2d Plat, Wpns Plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat 908239, Recon LZ THUNDER.	CO, Bde, S3	JS
40	1815		(C) B Co Wpns: Bridge 111 at 1810H.	CO, Bde, S3, M	JS
41	1825		(C) D Co, 2d Plat, 1st Sqd, closed on bridge 94 at 1815H.	CO, Bde, S3, M	JS
42	1840		(C) D Co 3d Plat NDP closed at 1838H coord BS 910256.	CO, Bde, S3, M	JS
43	1850		(C) A Co req dustoff at 1830H for 1 EM heat cas. SP4 Darryl Thomas, line 164 Dustoff completed 1847H.	SL, CO, S3	JS
44	1900		(C) Bn loc: A Co NDP 877286, B Co LZ THUNDER, wpns 1 sqd bridge 111, C Co LZ BRONCO, 1st Plat enroute to amb site, D Co CP HARDSTAND, 1st Plat, 2d Plat, Wpns		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R. SAM, OPT, Infantry



CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	IZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 04 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 04 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
44 (Cont'd)			(C) IZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat amb BS910 256, Recon IZ THUNDER.	M, CO, S3	JS
45	1901		(C) C Co 1st Plat amb in position at coord BS828363.	CO, Bde, M, S3	JS
46	1940		^{Co B 3d Plat} (C) At 1930H ^{coord 877304} (tentative loc)	M, CO, S3	JS
47	2000		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc: A Co BS877286, B Co (-) IZ THUNDER 2d Plat BS879305, C Co (-) IZ BRONCO 1st Plat BS828363, D Co (-) IZ CHARLIE BROWN, op 932222, 3d Plat amb 910256.	CO, Bde, S3 M	JS
48	2100		(C) Bn Sit Rep Neg Loc: A Co BS877286, B Co (-) IZ THUNDER 3d Plat 879305, C Co (-) IZ BRONCO 1st Plat 828363, D Co (-) 3d Plat amb 910256, OP 932222	CO, S3	JS
49	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sit Rep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JS
50	2210		(C) At 2205 B Co 2d Plat amb spotted 4-5 VC on highway 1, 200 meters from their amb loc: Engaged VC w/SA fire. Results: Sweep area neg findings: Moved to new amb loc.	Bde, CO, S3 M	JS
51	2215		(C) B Co 2d Plat amb new loc BS883305.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JS
52	23 00		(C) Bn Neg Sit Rep Same Loc	Bde, CO, S3	JS
53	2312		(C) Track on bridge 104 reports hearing M79 explode fr BS893282 and reed 5-10 rds		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 01 Oct 68

2100 01 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			

53(Cont'd)

(C) SA fire fr same grid. Neg cas.

Bde, CO, S3

Arty called

4.2" Fired

JRS

54 2355

(C) All units Neg Sitrep, Loc Same

Bde, CO, S3

JRS

55

(C) Summary - Bde requested clearance to spray defoliation

from GS8427 to GS7143 on 6 Oct 68 at 1100H. Approved (Approx 2,000 meters inside

4-3 AO along boundary line). Co A 19th Engrs rptd their 5th truck detonated a

40 LB. mine. Results 1 US WHA (Dusted off). C/C helicopter obs a circular posit-

ion, possibly a Anti-aircraft position. Co B 2d Plat sprang ambush on 4-5 VC.

Neg results. New location of ambush site was established.

56

2100

(U) Journal Closed

JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 05 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 05 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		JFR
2.	0055	(C)	All units Neg Sit Rep, Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
3.	0155	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep, Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
4.	0255	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep, Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
5.	0355	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep, Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
6.	0455	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep, Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
7.	0500	(C)	At 0435 hrs Co D 3d Plat closed in on IZ CHARLIE BROWN.	Bde, CO, M, S3	JFR
8.	0518	(C)	Co D(-) departed IZ CHARLIE BROWN. Part of the 81mm Plat remained behind.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
9.	0545	(C)	Co B(-) departed IZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
10.	0555	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep, LOC: Co B(-) and Co D(-) now moving.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
11.	0609	(C)	Co C 1st Plat closed in on IZ BRONCO	BDE, CO, S3, M	JFR
12.	0625	(C)	Co A started moving.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
13.	0700	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep, Co C in process of CA at present time.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
14.	0705	(C)	Co C 1st FZ 0700H IZ 0708H (COLD) 2d FZ 0710H IZ 0722H(COLD). Also see attached FRAG ORD.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
15.	0710	(C)	Co A vic BS886285 apprehended 70 VN evading, only 6 had ID cards. Will be interrogated by National Police.	Bde, CO, M, S3	JFR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADE AE 3 YRINT

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

JOHN F REIZER, CPT, Signal

John F Reizer

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date	Hour Date
32/33 4-3 Inf	12 THUNDER BS874325	0001 05 Oct 68	2100 05 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		EVIDENCE, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0723	(C)	174th Avn Gunships vic BS897319 engaged and killed 1 VC evading. Neg wpm of equipment	Bde, CO, S3,	DKK
17.	0746	(C)	National Police arrived at collection point vic BS896307 at this time.	Bde, M, CO, S3	DKK
18.	0800	(C)	(Late entry) At 0710H Co A vic BS875249 obs 15 VN evading. Engaged with SA fire and arty - Neg results.		DKK
19.	0815	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A BS884285, Co B(-) BS872313, 2d Plat BS882307, 3d Plat BS883293, Mort Plat 1st Sqd bridge 111, Co C BS887321, Co D(-) BS920278, 3d Plat BS897270, 2d Plat 1st Sqd bridge 94, Recon Plat BS875318.		DKK
20.	0830	(C)	E Trp 3d Plat vic BS885317 detained 1 VN female w/o ID card. Will extract to PW collection point vic BS896307.		DKK
21.	0900	(C)	Bn loc same except for Co A BS890289, Co B(-) BS887307, Co C BS894313, Co D(-) BS908291, Recon BS879312.		DKK
22.	0920	(C)	Co C vic BS882317 engaged and killed 1 VC evading. Neg wpm or equipment.		DKK
23.	0940	(C)	Correction on item 18: At 0710H 2d Plat		DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	05 Oct 68	2400	05 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23(Cont'd)		(C)	Co A engaged 10 VC not 15 VC evading vic BS875299 w/SAF and arty resulting in 8 VC KIA by SA fire- all MAM w/o ID cards. Bde, CO, S3, M		WM
24	0942	(C)	At 0935H Co C vic BS888312 engaged and killed 1 VC evading neg wpn or equip.	S3Bde, M, CO	WM
25	0945	(C)	Co B in cordon presently detained 222 Children, 65 females, 86 males 40 of which are MAM	Bde CO S3	WM
26.	1000	(C)	En LOC: Co A BS890296, Co B(-) BS899305, Mort Plat 1st Sqd bridge 111, Co C BS896 310, Co D(-) BS905298, 2d Plat 1st Sqd Bridge 94, Recon Plat BS887306.		
27.	1005	(C)	At 0950H 2d Plat Co C fd 1 VC KIA vic BS 894308. VC had been dead approx 12-16 Hrs Believed to have been killed last night by 2d Plat Co B ambush vic BS883305 and trans- ported to site were fd today. VC was MAM w/o ID and was killed by SAF.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
28.	1045	(C)	Ede repts that a CMDRS meeting will be held today at 1600H, LZ BRONCO.	CO, S3	WM
29.	1100	(C)	En Loc: Co A BS896300, Co B BS899305, Co D BS900304, Co C 2d Plat BS893312, Co C(-) and recon at collection pt BS896307.	CO, S3	WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter Mc Donald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From Hour Date 0001 05 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2100 05 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.	1130	(C)	At 0930H Co C vic BS894314 apprehended 5 VC in tunnel. Neg wpns or equip. Ex- tracted to collection pt vic BS896307.		DKK
31.	1200	(C)	BN LOC: Co A, Co D, Recon, Co C(-) at Collection pt. Co C 1st Plat BS889205, Co B BS899305.		
32.	1210	(C)	Total detainees in cordon opn for 4-3 Inf was 2,000 VN. Interrogation presently being conducted at collection point.		DKK
33.	1240	(C)	Co C at 1230H BS889296 while blowing tunnel had line 68 rec slight frag wds. Medic treated. Doesn't require Dustoff.		DKK
34.	1300	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg. A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co, at collection point. Recon BS885311.		DKK
35.	1400	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg. A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co at collection pt. Recon BS885311.		DKK
36.	1405	(C)	MPs and E Trp eles vic BS870310 rpt PFS in village are under influence and mis- conduct. PFS extracted back to bridge 104.	CO, S3	DKK
37.	1409	(C)	Recon Plat vic BS885311 rptd they released all detainees and returning to LZ THUNDER.	CO, S3	DKK
38.	1423	(C)	MPs rptd having 29 PWS for extraction	CO, S3, M, Bde	DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 05 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 05 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
38.	(Contn'd)	(C)	. At collection point village chief released. Several detainees claim they have been working as informers for the South Viet Gov. Village chief claims 7 were positive VC.		
39.	1500	(C)	Bn Loc: CoA, B, C, D, at collection pt. Point recon Plat closed LZ THUNDER at this time.	CO, S3, M	DKK
40.	1537	(C)	A Co 1st PZ 1505, 1st IZ 1510, 2d PZ 1515, 2d IZ 1820, 3d PZ 1525, 3d IZ 1533 D Co 81mm, 1st PZ 1523, 1st IZ 1537 to LZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, S3	IN
41.	1540	(C)	At 1400: MAJ McAnaw Bn S3 in C/C obs downed acft wreckage AIE or CU2 vic BS 826237.	M, Bde, CO, S3	IN
42.	1600	(C)	C Co 1st PZ 1530 1st IZ 1536, 2d PZ 1541 2d IZ 1547, 3d PZ 1552 3d IZ 1559.	Bde, CO, S3	IN
43.	1600	(C)	Bn Loc: A Co LZ CHARLIE BROWN, B Co BS 896307, C Co BS810343, D Co BS896307.	Bde, Co, S3	IN
44.	1645	(C)	Co D closed LZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
45.	1650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, Loc: Co A(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat, 3d Plat HARDSTAND, Co B BS877290 NDP, 1st Plat amb(TENT)		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	IZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001	05 Oct 68	2400	05 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		REMARKS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
45. (Contin'd)	(C)		BS883307, Co C BS817343 NDP 2d Plat amb(TENT) BS813346, Co D IZ THUNDER	CO, S3,	JRS
46.	1720	(C)	Rec results from Medcap at coord 889305. Time started 1000H, time completed 1400H Men treated 26, WOMEN Women 141, Children 355, total 522.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
47.	1800	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep, Loc: CoA (-) IZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2d&3d Plat HARDSTAND, Co B BS877290 NDP, Co C BS817343 NDP, Co D IZ THUNDER 2d Plat 1st Sqd bridge 111.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
48.	1840	(C)	At 1800H CO Co D BS889304 obs 2 VC KIA being carried east on poles, VC believed to be KIA by A Co earlier in day.	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
49.	1850	(C)	Rec E Trp Loc: 2d Plat Bridge Track 107 24 104 25 95 22-23 94 21 UNBOY 28-26 HARDSTAND 27-20	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
50.	1900	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep Loc same.	CO, S3	JRS
51.	2000	(C)	All units Neg Sitrep Loc same.	Bde, CO, S3	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	IZ THUNDER BS874325	From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	05 Oct 68	2400	05 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
52.	2100	(C)	Bn Neg Sitrep, Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat 3d Sqd on bridge 94, B Co(-) BS877290, 1st Plat amb BS883 307, C Co(-) BS817343, 2d Plat amb 813346, D Co IZ THUNDER, 2d Plat 1 Sqd Bridge 111.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
53.	2145	(C)	Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
54.	2250	(C)	Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	CO, S3	JRS
55.	2350	(C)	Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
56.		(C)	Summary - Co C KIA 2 VC evading. Also found 1 VC KIA who been dead for approx 12-26 hrs, possible killed by Co B ambush last night. Co A 2d Plat engaged 10 VC evading w/SA and Arty resulting in 8 VC KIA(SA fire) Gunships engaged 1 VC evading, KIA. In 4-3 Inf cordon opn a total of 2,000 VN were detained. Interrogation conducted by 11th LTB MPs and National Police. Results 29 WAs extracted to IZ BROMO, also 11th LTB MPs and elements from Troop E were sent into village vic BS870310 to extract PPs back to bridge 104. PPs were under influence of alcohol and misconduct by firing at villagers.		

57.	2400	(U)	Journal Closed		JPM
-----	------	-----	----------------	--	-----

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ, Infantry

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: Location Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Oct 68	2400	06 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0055		(C) Allunits neg sit rep loc same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
3	0115		(C) Rec intel report fm Bde (See S2 file)	CO, S3, S2	JFR
4	0155		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	CO, S3, Bde	JFR
5	0235		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
6	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
7	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
8	0555		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
9	0645		(C) Co D 1st plat closed in NDP	Bde, CO, S3, M	JFR
10	0655		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3, M	JFR
JOHN F. REIGER CPT, Signal					
11	0700		(C) Co D 3d Plat departed LZ Thunder	CO, S3, M	JRS
12	0800		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) Charlie Brown, 3d Plat 3d sqd Bridge 94, 2nd Plat departed Hardstand at this time, Co B BS873285, CmoC(-) BS817343, 1st plat BS808348, 2d plat BS805360, 3d Plat 2d sqd BS824342, Co D(-) LZ Thunder, 2nd plat 1st sqd Bridge 111, 3d plat BS857318, Co E(-) LZ Thunder, GS plat on Charlie Brown	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
13	0815		(C) Co D 3d plat loc BS893319	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
14	0855		(C) Em Bde S-2 to Maj McAnaw s-3 4-3 INF		

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSName and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 06 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 06 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14 (Cont'd)			(C) LRRP to be inserted into area today bounded by following grids and coord: BS870240, BS870220, BS890240, BS890220	CO, S2, M	JRS
15	0856		(C) LATE ENTRY: IR request submitted by Maj McAnaw 052230h Oct 68 to Bde TOCOIC Cpt Heyman, Rectangly bordered by follow- ing coord: BS730311, BS730210, BS770310 & BS770210. Mission to be flown night 06- 07 Oct 68. Sniffer mission for 08 Oct 68; BS730290, BS760330, BS760240, BS810290	CO, S2, M	JRS
16	0845		(C) Co D 1st plat w/ele fm E Trp obs 10 VN evading ne vic BS862326. Conducted sweep of area resulting in 1 VCS CIA	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
17	0900		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) LZ Charlie Brown, 1st plat BS921192, 2nd plat BS932238, 3d plat 3d sqd bridge 94. Co B(-) BS875285, 1st plat BS883285, Co C(-) BS817343, 1st Plat BS803355, 2nd plat BS798352, Co D(-) LZ Thunder, 1st plat BS862326, 2nd Plat 1st sqd Bridge 111, 3d Plat BS894317	CO, S3, Bde, M	JRS
			JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry		
18	0915		(U) Co D 3d plat obs 2 VCS evading into		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD Lt, Infantry

Signature

W. Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page: 3

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER

From

To

BS 874325

Hour Date
0001 06 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 06 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18 (Cont'd)			(U) village BS894317. Conducted search of village, results: fd & dest 10 sampans well camouflaged, neg findings of VCS	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
19	0930		(U) Lt Grime (52nd MID) repts that a captured VC guerrilla will lead US tps to his carbine and 3 ^{grenades} BS870310	Bde, CO, S3	WM
20	1000		Bn Loc no change, neg sitrep	Bde, CO, S3	WM
21	1040		(U) Co D 1st plat requested permission to destroy 3 sampans VIC BS866343, (per mission denied)	CO, S3	WM
22	1100		(C) Bn Loc: Co A 1st plat BS922188, 2d Plat BS925255, Co B(-) BS875285, 1st plt BS884268, 2nd plat BS872288, 3d Plat BS872293, Co C(-) BS817343, 2nd plat BS802348, Co D 1st plat BS859345, 3d Plat BS894317	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
23	1105		(U) LATE ENTRY: Bde rpted defoliation will be sprayed in Area BS8427 to 7143. spraying of area will terminate at 1130	CO, S3, Co C.M	WM
24	1106		(U) Airstrikes were placed at BS815330 fm 1100-1115 hrs (neg assessment)	CO, S3, M	WM
25	1135		(U) Co D 1st plat detained 4 MAF & 1 MAM		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD 1st INFANTRY

Signature

LT Walt McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From Hour Date 0001 06 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 06 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
25 (Cont'd)			(U) BS860345. 1 female had 2 day old gun shot wd in arm. extracted for interrogation.	CO, Bde, S3, M	WM
26	1200		(C) Bn Loc: Co A 1st plat BS922192, 2nd plat BS916253, Co B(-) BS875285, 1st plat BS877266, 2nd plat BS868293, 3d plat BS871292, Co C(-) BS817343, 1st plat BS808348, 2nd Plat BS808346, Co D 1st plat BS860345, 3d Plat BS891319	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
27	1210		(C) LATE ENTRY: Co C 3d plat BS811311 detonated a boobytrapped 105 rd res: 1 US KHA, 5 US WHA(E) Dust off requested at 1155 hrs (Completed at 1210) More to follow	Bde, CO, S3, S1	WM
28	1230		(C) Ref item 27: Personnel Medivac: line #10 Sgt Jose M. Alamo, line #107 Pfc Jackson, Stephen W., line #120 Pfc Miller, Richard, line #127 Pfc Sims, Cleotha, line #136 Pvt Lefever, Elemer, DOA: Spl Smith, Edgar L.	Bde, CO, S3, S1	WM
29	1235		(C) LATE ENTRY: BG Galloway arrived LZ Thunder at 1125 hrs met and briefed by LTC Russell departed at 1135 hrs	Bde, S3	WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD Lt, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 06 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 06 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1245		(U) C&C ship picked up 1 man fm Co B with sprained ankle (line nr 127) indiv picked up BS752285, evac to LZ Thunder.	CO, S3, S1	WM
31	1300		(C) Bn Loc same except for: Co A 1st plat BS922192, 2nd Plat BS913295, Co B (-) BS875285, 1st Plat BS881272, 2nd plat BS913295, 3d Plat BS810344, Co C(-) BS815345, 2nd Plat 819344, 3d Plat 811 331, Co D 1st Plat BS860345, 3d Plat BS 892307	CO, Bde, S3, M	WM
32	1350		(U) Lt McDonald 4-3 Duty Off req Bde supply 6 dog teams for Co A-C-D at SE pad by 1600H	CO, S3, Bde	WM
33	1400		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep loc: Co A(-) BS922192, 2nd Plat 2nd Plat BS935224, Co B(-) BS865274, 1st plat BS877275, Co C(-) BS815345, 2nd Plat BS810344, 3d Plat BS804335, Co D(-) LZ Thunder, 1st Plat BS 844316, 3d Plat BS 889306, Recon LZ Thunder	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
			WALTER McDONALD Lt, Infantry		
34	1500		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P. McAnaw Major, Infantry

John P Mc Anaw

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 k-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From	To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001 06	Oct 68	2400 06	Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1550		(C) D Co 3d Plat closed LZ Thunder with 1 VCS. Neg findings on assigned mission	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
36	1600		(U) D Co 1st Plat closed LZ Thunder at 1600 hrs. Neg results, They released all 5 Detainees.	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
37	1600		(C) En Neg Sitrep loc: A Co (-) LZ Charlie Brown, 2nd Plat Hardstand, Co B (-) CP BS865274, 1st plat BS877275, Co C BS 815345, Co D LZ THUNDER, Recon LZ THUNDER	Bde, CO, S3, M	JPM
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P. McANAW, MAJOR, Infantry		
38	1700		(C) En neg sitrep loc: Co A(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat HARDSTAND, Co B BS865274 Co C(-) BS815345, 3d Plat BS816328, wpns plat on Montezuma, Co D LZ Thunder	Bde, CO, S3	JPM
39	1730		(C) PF loc fm Bde (night all BS) 801376, 856325, 801379, 888287, 834336, 924221, 834346, 925225, 807373; Day loc 820356, 859324	B, CO, S3	JES
40	1735		(C) Rec track loc: 24 ele on bridge 107, 25 ele on bridge 104, 21 ele on bridge 94, 22&23 ele on bridge 95, 27&40 ele on hardstand, 28&26 ele LZ LOWBOY	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry			<i>John R Sam</i>		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour 0001	Date 06 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 06 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1800		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) LZ Charlie Brown, 2d plat Hardstand, Co B BS864227 (NDP) Co C BS815345 (NDP) wpns plat MONTEZUMA, Co D LZ Thunder, Recon LZ THUNDER	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
42	1815		(C) Co D 1st plat 2nd sqd departed for bridge 111	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
43	1816		(U) C&C ship dusted off 1 em (Willingham, Tim) Fm Co B with Bee stings in head	Bde, CO, S1, S3	JRS
44	1850		(C) Co A 2nd plat closed bridge 94 at 1845	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
45	1855		(U) B Co 3d Plat ambush spotted 4 VC w/ pack and rifles evading across rice paddy at BS866264, engaged with SA fire, VC 800-1000 meters fm their location. Swept area w/neg results. now moving to Amb posn	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
46	1858		(C) Co D 2nd Plat departing LZ THUNDER FOR AMBUSH loc	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
47	1900		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) LZ Charlie Brown, 2nd Plat closed bridge 94, Co B BS864277 NDP, Co C BS815345 (NDP), C Co wpn plat Montezuma, Co D LZ Thunder, 1st Plat bridge 111, Recon Plat LZ THUNDER	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
48	1905		(U) S5 VIP report: (Ammo collection)		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R. SAM CPT, Infantry

John R Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S2/S3 4-3 INF

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

0001 06 Oct 68

2400 06 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48 (Cont'd)			(U) 1x M26 fraggde, 3x81mm HE rds, 2x M72 LAW's, 1xM79 rd, 2x4.2" HE rds, 1x 155mm rd HE, 208 rds 7.62 linked.	Bde, CO, S3,	JRS
49	1925		(C) Co C 1st plat ambush in psn BS808340	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
50	1940		(C) Co B 2nd & 3d plat amb in psn at vic BS877275 (2nd plat) BS864264 (3d Plat)	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
51	1950		(C) Co D 2nd Plat amb in psn BS873311	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
52	2000		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
53	2100		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
54	2200		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
55	2300		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
56	2350		(C) Bn Neg sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
57	2355		(U) Co A rec'd 6 rds carbine fire from SE side of Hill near Charlie Brown BS 924217 Neg cas	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
58			(C) Summary- Co D destroyed 10 sampans well camouflaged and detained 5 VN (One (1) Ind with a 2 day old gunshot wound in the arm). Extracted. Also captured 1 VC evading. Co C detonated a booby-trapped 105 rd resulting in 1 US KIA (DOA) 5 US WIA. 11th Bde LRRP were inserted in 4-3 Inf AO for operations.		
59		2400	(U) Journal Closed		TS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

THOMAS J. SARASIN, 1LT, Infantry

Thomas J. Sarasin.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 07 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0055		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Co, Bde, S3	JFR
3	0056		(U) D Co, 19th Eng phoned and reported a glow which appears to be a fire at bridge 110 (Checked with D Co CP & their ele on bridge 111 reported neg)	CO, S3	JFR
4	0155		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	CO, S3, Bde-	JFR
5	0255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
6	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
7	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
8	0555		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
9	0556		(C) Co A 3d Plat 1st crossed water 0600 Plat started. Loc: BS920234	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
10	0602		(C) Co C 2nd plat started moving	CO, S3, M	JFR
11	0700		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) Charlie Bwn, 2nd Plat bridge 94, 3d plat BS864269, Co B (-) BS864277, 2nd Plat BS877275, 3d Plat BS864269, Co C(-) BS815338, 1st plat BS 808340, 2nd sqd bridge 111, Co D(-) LZ Thunder 1st plat 2nd sqd bridge 111, 2d plat BS878304	Bde, CO, S3, M	JFR
			JOHN F. REIGER CPT, Sig	DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR IN DECLASSIFIED AFTER 1	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F. REIGER CPT, Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation S2/S3 4-3 INF	Location LA THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered	
		From Hour Date 0001 07 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0730		(U) Co D, 19th Engrs Mine sweep tm vic BS872312 fd & dest 1x40lb mine buried in road. Mine was set for cmd det.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
13	0800		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) Charlie Bwn, 2nd Plat BS912197, 3d Plat(-) BS910251, 2nd sqd BS907239, 3d Sqd BS905220, Co B(-) BS 864277, 2nd Plat BS877275, 3d Plat BS 864269, Co C(-) BS807345, 1st & 2nd plat BS807348, Mort Plat Montezuma, Co D(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat bridge 111, 2nd Plat BS868316.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
14	0900		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep locations same	Bde, CO, S3	WM
15	0930		(C) BG Cooksey arrived LZ THUNDER, met & briefed by LTC RUSSELL 4-3 CO. Departed at 0950	Bde, S3	WM
16	0930		(U) Co A 3d plat rpts rec SA fire fm BS910251, 3d Plat conducted search of area at the same time C&C ship obs 5 PFs moving out from area. SA fire could have come fm PF's, more info to follow.	Bde, CO, S2, M	WM
17	1000		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) Charlie Bwn, 2nd Plat BS912197, 3d Plat(-) BS910251, 2nd sqd		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD 1st, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 07 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
17 (Cont'd)			(C) BS912197, 3d Plat(-) BS910251, 2nd sqd BS907239, 3d sqd BS905220, Co B(-) BS867267, 2nd Plat & 3d Plat BS874273, Co C(-) BS794345, 1st plat BS795348, 2nd plat BS797350, Co D 2nd Plat BS865344 3d Plat BS827335	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
18	1020		(U) Ref item 16: E trp coord with PF's they recd a rpt that there were a vc sqd operating at BS915247	Bde, CO, S3	WM
19	1050		(C) Co D 1st Plat 2nd sqd closed LZ Thunder fm bridge 111	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
20	1100		(C) Bn Loc: CO A 2nd Plat BS914205, 3d Plat(-) BS912251, 2d & 3d sqd BS912248, Co B (-) BS867267, 2nd and 3d plat BS 877272, Co C(-) BS794345, 1st plat BS 795348, 2nd Plat BS797350, Co D 2nd Plat BS865305, 3d Plat BS827327	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
21	1105		Ref Item 16: Co A 3d Plat 1st sqd fd possible sniper psn BS912251. Psn was be tween 2 rocks with good fields of fire. 2nd sqd also fd same type of psn BS913247	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
22	1200		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) Charlie Bwn, 2nd Plat		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD 1st, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S 4-3 INF	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From 0000 07 Oct 68	To 2100 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
22 (Cont'd)			(C) BS914205, 3d Plat(-) BS913250, 2d & 3d sqd BS912248, Co B(-) BS877265, 2nd Plat BS877272, Co C(-) BS795348, 2nd Plat BS797350	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
23	1205		(C) Late entry: Co E ground surveillance section departed SE pad LZ Bronco at 0955 hrs OPCON 1-20th Inf	Bde, CO, S3	WM
24	1210		(C) At 0930 Co D 3d Plat BS827326 app- rehended 5 VCS(MAM) evading. one(1) Ind w/frag wds. extracted to LZ THUNDER for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3	WM
25	1215		Ref Item 16: Ele fm E trp BS915247 bridge 96 detained 1 VN dressed in PF uniform armed with M1 Carbine. Indiv came out from racks, claimed he was lost, Indiv will be detained until further interrog ation has been conducted.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
26	1300		(C) En Sitrep neg, Co A CP same, 3d Plat BS914252, Co B 1st Plat no change, Mort plat BS877264, 3d Plat Same, Co C 1st plat BS792356, Co D 3d Plat closed LZ THUNDER, 2nd Plat no change	Bde, CO, S3, M BDE, CO, S3, M	WM WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD Lt, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From Hour Date 0001 07 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1330		(C) Co D 3d Plat closed THUNDER with ref II SM/A/M.	CO, S3	WM
28.	1345		(C) Co C 1st Plat BS782356 found 1 handgrenade w/o pin under a rock-blew it in place- Neg cas.		WM
29.	1405		(C) Co D at 1355 BS873924 S3 apprehend- ed 9 members of unit in off limits estab- lishment.	S3	WM
30.	1410m		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Co A same, 3d Plat BS912248, Co B 877263, Co C 2d Plat BS 788353, Co(-) 16, 36, CP.		WM
31.	1510		(C) At 1425H: Co A, 3d Plat vic BS912248 CO, S3, M obs 10 VN carrying unknown obj's evading vic BS905236. Arty called in and at the same time the 10 VCs returned AW fire on Co A 3d Plat. Fire came from 4 directions all within 75 meters. Results: 1 US WHA. Also see attached dustoff request. Gun- ships & Slicks requested, none available. Presently Arty & 81mm Mort firing in area.		WM
32.	1550		(C) At 1545H 2d Plat spotted 5 VC evade. Edo, CO, S3 ing at coord BS909211. Arty called in. Are checked with neg results.		WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 07 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		REMARKS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	1600		(C) En Loc: A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat 914205, 3d Plat 912248, B Co 914 877257, NDP, C Co(-) 788366, 2d Plat 782350 Wpns MONTEZUMA D Co LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat 865304, 3d Plat(-) 833329, RECON- LZ THUNDER.		WM
34.	1635		(C) Reference item #31: Complete report on A Co, 3d Plat: At 1425H, 3d Plat Co A obs 10 VC in open vic BS913238 several of which were carrying weapons. Eng w/art fire. At same time arty came in, 3d Plat Co A recd AK-47 fire fr 912247, carbine fire 913249 & BS 912246 fr est 6 VC. Fire was returned and 3d Plat A Co maneuvered into area wher arty was fired at BS912521 70 and found (1) Blood trail(2) 1 pair civilian type binoculars. At 1505H C/C obs 2 VC KIA MAM vic BS913240 and at 1555 3d Plat Co A obs 1 VC KIA vic BS9152376.		WM
35.	1640		(C) At 1610H: Co D 19th Engrs fd 1 VC KIA vic coord BS875312 killed by mortar fire last night.	Bde, CO, M, S3	WM
36.	1700		(C) En Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 2d	M, CO. S3	WM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature
Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 07 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
36 (Cont'd)			(C) Plat 914205, 3d Plat 912248, B Co 877257 NDP, C Co(-) 788366, 2d Plat 783 347, D Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat 865304, 3d Plat 833329, RECON LZ THUNDER.		
37.	1710		(C) Rec Intel Rept of NVA Bn(Possible) located LONG TRI area S of LZ THUNDER. for further info see S2 Intel Log.	CO, S3, M	CAJ
38.	1730		(C) Rec PF night and day locs: Night: 803375, 803380, 832336, 834345, 802371, 814367, 797381, 887292, 924225. Day: 801374, 830332, 834350, 825355, 827361, 793385, 795392, 795396, 831357, 832355, 834355, 926233, 924225, 923220.	CO, S3, M	IM
39.	1755		(C) At 1620 A Co 2d Plat coord 909211 has ended mission on arty obs 4 VC in black PJs evading.	Bde, M, CO, S3	IM
40.	1800		(C) Bn loc: A Co(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat 3d Sqd bridge 94, 3d Plat 9132 48, B Co(-) 878265, C Co(-) 785366, 2d Plat 283374, Wpna MONTEZUMA, D Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat NDP 878284, 3d Plat 2 Sq bridge 111. RECON LZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, M, S3	IM
41.	1830		(C) Rec E Trp track loc:	CO, S3	IM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, INF

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 07 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
41(Cont'd)			(C) Bridge Track		
			107 24		
			104 25		
			95 22-23		
			94 21		
			HARDSTAND 26-28		
			LOWBOY 20, 45, 27		
42.	1900		(C) All units Neg Sitrep, Loc: Co A(-) IZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat 3d Sqd Bdge 94, 2d Plat BS920203, 3d Plat BS913248, Co B(-) BS878265, 2d Plat BS877265(Tent amb) Wpns Plat BS877257(Tent OP), Co C(-) BS785366, 1st Plat 1st Sq BS786369(OP), 2d Plat BS783347 amb, 3d Plat BS790366 amb, Wpns Plat MONTEZUMA, Co D(-) IZ THUN- DER, 1st Plat, 2d Plat BS878294, 3d Plat 2d Sq Bdge 111.		IN
43.	1930		(C) At 1830H E Trp 2d Plat 5 Sq, Bdge 104, Bde, CO, S3 rept PF know where there are VC coord BS903298, 894293, 907291. Arty called in on grids, zone sweep.		IN
44.	2000		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep, Loc same.	CO, S3	IN
45.	2030		(C) At 1925 H BS905236 Co A fd 1 VC	CO, S3	IN

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R SAM, CPT, INF

John R Sam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From
Hour Date
0001 07 Oct 68

To
Hour Date
2400 07 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45 (Cont'd)			(C) KIA by Arty ref item #31.		
46.	2100		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc same.	CO, S3	JRS
47.	2100		(C) A Co spotted two possible VCS.	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
			Suspects set out to see coord 927219 also		
			A36 spotted light on a boat about 800 M		
			at sea. Arty called in.		
48.	2145		(C) Co C believes heard some type move-	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
			ment coord 790366 near small river. 81mm		
			called in.		
49.	2230		(C) A Co element again spotted lights	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
			coord 930250. Arty called in.		
50.	2240		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
51.	2245		(C) A Co reported moving lights coord		JC
			93172479. Arty called. Two large secon-		
			dary explosions spotted.		
52.	2315		(C) A Co 8 incoming rds SA fire fr	Bde, CO, S3	JC
			village near CHARLIE BROWN coord 925221.		
53.	2355		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
54.			(C) Summary- G3 Section departed 0955H OPCON to 1-20 Inf.		
			Co A engaged 10 VC armed with carbines and AK-47s resulting in one (1) US WHA,		
			mustoff completed 2510H. Also obs 3 VC KIA.		
55.	2400	2400	(U) Journal Closed		JC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation:	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 08 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 08 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		JC
2.	0040		(C) Co C 3d Plat spotted one personnel moving in area coord 790362. Will fire 81mm. Personnel ducked behind small dam. Negative results.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
3.	0055		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
4.	0120		(C) Follow up on last message: Co C 3d Plat element spotted 3 inds vic BS790362 moving north to south along trail. 81mm fired, neg results.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
5.	0155		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
6.	0255		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
7.	0341		(C) From Bde, photographic read out of AF time of mission 1110 to 1130, grid BS739334 spotted 10 foxholes & bunkers on side of hill.	CO, S2	JC
8.	0355		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
9.	0455		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
10.	0555		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
11.	0655		(C) A Co Loc same, B Co loc same, C 2d Plat closed NDP 0630H all other elements remain same, B Co moved 0600H coord 876264, & 3d Plat moved 0615H coord 784		

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
 INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED
 AFTER 12 YEARS.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT Sig.

Signature

John F. Reiger

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 08 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 08 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
11(Contin'd)			(C) 344, D Co 1st Plat closed 0655H, 2d Plat started moving 0650H.	CO, S3	JC
12.	0710		(C) B moved from NDP 0705, G moved from NDP 0655.	CO, S3	JC
13.	0735		(C) Co D 3d Plat 2d Sq closed LZ THUNDER from bridge 111.	CO, S3, M	JC
14.	0810		(C) Co D 3d Plat departed LZ THUNDER at this time.	CO, S3, M	JC
15.	0800		(G) Late Entry - At 0750H Co B vic BS 872289, obs 4 VC evading west. Arty called in, results to follow.	CO, S3, M	JC
16.	0805		(C) Late Entry - At 0600H Co A 2d Plat vic BS911214 obs 2 VN carrying a body on a pole moving east. VN came fr area where 2d Plat placed SA fire yesterday. VN app- eared to be going to Sa Huynh.	CO, S3, M, BDE	JC
17.	0830		(C) Ba Loc: Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat 3d Sq bridge 94, 2d Plat BS910211 3d Plat BS913248, Co B(-) BS875253, 1st Plat BS877261, 2d Plat BS878261, Co C BS 789366, Mort plat MONTEZUMA, Co D(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat BS878296.	BDE, CO, S3, M	JC
18.	0835		(C) At 0530H Co A 2d Plat obs 3 small	BDE, CO, S3, M Co D 19th Engrs	JC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, LT Inf,

Walter McDonald

Location

Period Covered

LZ THUNDER
RS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Oct 68	2400	08 Oct 68

[illegible]

(C) sampana mov fr BS924210 to BS924200.

Appears that inds got out & swam to shore
and planted mine on road. Hwy 1.

(C) En Loc same except for Co B 3d Plat CO, S3, M

BS866255.

(C) Ref item #15 end fire mission on BDE CO S3 M

Arty. Neg assessment.

(C) En loc same except for Co A 1st pt RDE, CO, S3, M
bridge 94

(-) BS936234 3d Sq. 2d & 3d Plats closed

CHARLIE BROWN, Co B(-) BS875253, 1st Plat

BS879261, 3d Plat BS866247, Co C(-) BS

789366. 1st Sq 2d Plat BS786337. Co D

2d Plat BS879290. 3d Plat BS902297.

(C) At 0945H Co C reptd their 2d Plat BDE CO S3.

1st So vic BS786337 obs 4-6 VC w/wpns in Neg assessment

area. 2d Plat(-) moving in to support them. w/trps and

C/C helicopter presently in area. Arty arty.

~~requested, approved.~~

(C) At 1005H els fr 2d Plat Trp E fd BDE, CO, S3, M

3 VN Children, 5-8 yrs old dead. Children

Ignited a mine in road via BS884304. Vn

families escorted bodies to village.

(C) En loc same except: Co A 1st plat

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From	To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	08 Oct 68	2400	08 Oct 68

ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
NR	IN	OUT		
24 (Cont'd)		(C) (-) BS932249, 3d sqd closed CHARLIE BROWN fr bridge 94, Co B BS875253, 1st Plat BS 880260, 2d Plat BS878261, 3d Plat BS 876247, Co C(-) BS88260 , BS784353, Co D 2d Plat BS879290, 3d Plat BS905285.		
25.	1115	(C) At 1015H Co D 3d Plat vic BS904293 fd 16 spider holes & 1 female 35 Yrs old District(MACV) w/child. Ind will be extracted to THUNDER for interrogation.	BDE, CO, S3, M,	JC
26.		(C) At 1130H 3d Plat Co D fd 15 sanpans vic BS902297. Requested permission to destroy denied till approved by District (MACV).		JC
27.	1135	(C) Ref item 26 District Hqs(MACV) at Duc Pho approved request on destroying the 15 sanpans vic BS922297.	BDE, CO, S3	JC
28.	1200	Bn Loc: same except for Co A 1st Plat BS929253, Co C 2d Plat BS786337, Co D 3d Plat BS910283.	BDE, CO, S3	
29.	1205	(C) B-52 pilots arrived at THUNDER at 1110 hrs., met and briefed by MAJ McANAW, Bn S3 departed 1135H.		
30.	1207	(C) Bde TOC Duty NCO, SGT Slaurs rpts that		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty		Signature		
WALTER McDONALD, 1LT Inf.		Walter McDonald		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page nr: 5

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 08 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 08 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
30(Cont'd)			(C) 4-3 Inf A0 extension into 3-1 Inf has been approved.		
31.	1210		(C) Results of VR by obs plane. Obs a trail vic BS791282 running east to BS 794286 . Trail runs into tree grove & appears to be kept clear and frequently used .	CO, S3, M	
32.	1245		(C) Co A 1240 BS914251, 3d Plat rec 20 rds unobserved 2 VC snipers, returned fire neg cas.	CO, S3	
33.	1305		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Co A same, Co B 3d Plat BS880247 , Co C 16;36; CP Same, 2d Plat 1st Sq BS780338, 2d Plat 2d Sq BS 787334, Co D 3d Plat BS 905286 .	CO, S3, M	
34.	1350		(C) Co A 3d Plat A 3d Plat BS914251 obs 1 VN in PF uniform coming out of wood- line moving to road. Same are, sniper fire came fr earlier. Requested complete investigation of PF. Plat at bridge 95 fr BDE.		
35.	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Co A 1 Plat 933245 other same. Co B 3 plat BS880249 other same. Co C 1 plat 3 Plat and CP BS784353		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT INF.

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 08 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 08 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
35(Cont'd)			(C) 2d plat 784337, Co D same.		
36.	1410		(C) MAJ McANAW req 6 tracks from E Trp report 090730H Oct 68 to LZ THUNDER.		
37.	1415		(C) A Co 1st Plat detained 1 VCS BS933 245 male 50 Yrs old w/o ID. Didn't look like field worker. Taken to HARDSTAND.		
38.	1434		(C) AERO SCOUTS apprehended 1 VCS MAM evading vic BS898275. Also at 1430H apprehended 1 VCS MAM vic BS915283. Inds extracted to LZ BRONCO for interrogation.		
39.	1435		(C) Co D 3d Plat ref #26 returned to BS902287 and burned 12 sampans after approval of higher.		
40.	1440		(C) Co A 3d Plat was unable to catch VC VC in PF uniform at BS914251.		
41.	1500		(C) Bn Loc: A Co (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 2d Plat HARDSTAND, B Co(-) 877251, 1st Plat 880260, 2d Plat 880263, C Co (-) 783353, 2d Plat 782343, wpns MONTEZUMA, D Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat 878298, Recon LZ THUNDER.	M, CO, S3	
42.	1510		C Co 2d Plat spotted 3 VC evading evading vic 779347. Arty called in on grid	M, CO, S3, Bde	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WALTER McDONALD, 1LT Inf.	Signature <i>Walter McDonald</i>
--	-------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour 08 Date 08 Oct 68	To Hour 2400 Date 08 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
42 (Continued)			(C) Results unk.		
43.	1600		(C) Bn Loc: A Co CP 1st Plat wpns Charlie Brown, 2d Plat 914206 3d Plat 913247, B Co CB WPNS 2d Plat 3d Plat 877260, 1st Plat 877266 C Co 1st plat 3d plat and CP 784354, 2d plat 782344, D Co CP 1st plat wpn LZ THUNDER also 3d Plat, 2d Plat 879290, recon LZ THUNDER.	BDE, CO, M, S3	
44.	1700		(C) All units neg sitrep loc same ex A Co 3d plat loc at BS913248.	M, S3 CO	
45.	1735		(C) At 1715H Co D 3d Plat 1st sq departed LZ THUNDER fr bridge 111. In pos at thistime.	Bde, Co, S3 JRS	
46.	1800		(C) Bn Loc: A CO(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st plat 1 sqd bridge 94, 2d plat 914206 3d Plat 914252, B Co(-) CP 877260, 1st Plat 879264, C Co(-) CP 784354, 2d Plat 782344, D Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat 879290, 3d Plat 1 Sqd bridge 111, Recon LZ THUNDER.	M, BDE, CO, S3	
47.	1810		(C) Rec PF night & day loc fm 11 LIB: Night: 803374, 801379, 830334, 834346, 832348, 834348, 810378, 816355, 796380, 798379		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT Inf.

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered	
		From Hour Date 0001 08 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 08 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
52(Contin'd)		(C) 94, 2d Plat amb BS908202. 3d Plat amb BS914252, Wpns CHARLIE BROWN, B Co NDP 875255, 1st Plat amb 878268, 2d&3d Plats w/CP, Wpns OP 873257, C Co CP NDP 734354, 2d Plat amb 782344, 1st&3d Plat w/CP, Wpns Montezuma, D Co CP& 1st Plat Wpns LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat amb 878282 3d Plat 1 Sq bridge 111		

2100		(C) All units neg Sitrep Loc same.	CO, S3	53
2101		(C) A Co 3d Plat spotted lights at vic BS926253, arty being called in on grid.	M, CO, S3	54
2110		(C) A Co 3d Plat spotted movement at vic BS912253 approx 300 M to NW of position engaged w/m79, results unk. Calling in arty. Movement believed to be a plat sized force.	EDE, M, CO, S3	55
2120		(C) E Trp 1st Cav eles rept obs hootches (2) burning in vic at BS927254. Saw no arty or SA fire to cause hootches to burn. Obs lots of people running around in area.	EDE, M, CO, S3	56
2140		(C) Ref item 52: After arty and M-79 rds were fired all movement ceased in area.		57

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R. SAM, CPT Inf.

Signature

John R. Sam

Name
JO

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 08 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 08 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47(Contin'd)			(C) 843325, 885290. Day: 802375, 832334, 834350, 794383, 854323, 855319, 794392, 795395, 834351.	M, CO, S3	
48.	1815		(C) Rec track loc fr E Trp 1st Cav 2d Plat: Bridge track 107 24 104 25 95 22-23 94 21 LOWBOY 20, 45, 27 HARDSTAND 26-28	Bde, M, CO, S3	
49.	1900		(C) Bn neg Sitrep loc same except for A Co 1st Plat 1st Sq closed bridge 94, 1900H B Co NDP 875255 Wpns OP 873257.	M, CO, S3.	
50.	1935		(C) A Co 3d Plat obs lights at coord 931249 moving south. Arty being called in on grid.	Bde, CO, M, S3	
51.	1938		(C) Rec vip Ammo collection report fr S5 NCO: 2 M16A1 AP Mines, 2 Chicom grenades, 1 4.2 mortar rd, 2 105mm rds, 1 155mm rd.	CO, S3	
52.	2000		(C) Bn Loc: All els in position; A Co(-) CP CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat Bridge		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R. SAM, CPT, Inf.

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf Location: LZ THUNDER BS 874325 Period Covered: From 0001 08 Oct 68 To 2400 08 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58.	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	JC
59.	2255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	JC
60.	2350		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	JC
61.			SUMMARY - 4-3 Inf had no major enemy contact throughout the DUC PHO AO A total of 15 sampans destroyed and 3 VCS detained. 4-3 Inf AO extension into 3-1 Inf AO has been approved. E Trp fd 3 children 5-8 yrs old dead. Children ignited a VC mine in road.		
62.	2400		Journal Closed		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM, CPT Inf.

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 09 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 09 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		JC
2.	0055		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
3.	0155		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
4.	0255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
5.	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
6.	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
7.	0555		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
8.	0645		(C) A Co Same Loc, 2d Plat moving at this time, B Co Same Loc, C CO(-) Loc 790358, 2d Plat Loc 775344.	CO, S3, M	JC
			<i>John F Reiger</i> JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal		
9.	0800		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat closed CHARLIE BROWN fr bridge 94 at 0740H, 2d Plat BS908208, Co B(-) BS875255, 1st Plat BS878265, 2d Plat BS 870254, 3d Plat (-) BS876257, 2d Sqd BS 876255, Co C(-) BS788367, 2d Plat BS775 354, Mort Plat MONTEZUMA, Co D(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat BS878287, 3d Plat 1st Sq closed LZ THUNDER from bridge 111. Co E (-) LZ THUNDER, GS OPCON to 1/20 Inf.	Bde, CO, S3, Map.	WM
				DOWNGRADE AT DECLASSIFIED	3 YR AFTER

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Page: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From
Hour Date
0001 09 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 09 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
10.	0820		(C) Bde repts Scout Dog Tms training in grid square BS 8239.		WM
11.	0900		(C) Bn Lec Same except for Co A 2d Plat closed CHARLIE BROWN, Co B 1st Plat BS 882274, 2d Plat BS865249, Co C(-) BS 777377, 2d Plat BS774354, Co D 1st Plat BS898291.	Bde, CO, S3	WM
12.	1000		(C) Div Cmdr MG GETTYS arrived LZ THUNDER met and briefed by LTC RUSSELL departed at 1020H.	CO, S3, Bde	WM
13.	1005		(C) Bn Lec Same except for Co A 1st Plat departed HARDSTAND at 0935H, 2d Plat BS 908208, 3d Plat BS914252, Co B 2d Plat BS868244, Co C 2d Plat (-) BS774356, 2d sqd BS772348, 3d Plat BS776377, Co D 1st Plat BS896283.	Bde, CO, S3, M	WM
14.	1025		(C) Bde Cmdr, COL DONALDSON, arrived LZ THUNDER, met and briefed by LTC RUSSELL departed 1040H.	Bde, CO, S3	WM
15.	1040		(C) Co D 19th Engrs rpt Hwy 1 open N & S of THUNDER.	CO, S3	
16.	1100		(C) Bn Lec Same except for Co A, 1st Plat BS917240, Co B 1st Plat BS875272,		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	09 Oct 68	2400	09 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
16(Cont'd)			(C) Co C 2d Plat 2d Sq BS777358, 3d Plat 774376.	CO, S3, Map	WM
17.	1200		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat BS919254, 2d Plat 908208, 3d Plat BS914252, Co B(-) BS875255, 1st Plat BS875272, 2d Plat 877243, 3d Plat(-) BS876257, 2d Sq 876255, Co C(-) BS777376, 2d Plat BS774356, 3d Plat 774376, MartPlat MONTEZUMA, Co D(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat LZ BRONCO, 2d Plat BS878287.	CO, S3, Map	WM
18.	1210		(C) Defoliation sprayed in area vic BS 8120 to BS6440 fr 1040-1050H.	CO. S3	WM
19.	1300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep, all eles remain same except Co B 1st Plat BS882274 and 2d Plat 872244.	Bde, CO, S3 M	WM
20.	1337		(C) Co D 1st Plat conducted CA, 1st PZ 1320 1st LZ 1325, LZ cold, 2d PZ 1330 2d LZ 1335, LZ cold, LZ BS777409.		
21.	1345		(C) Pearly Groups ³³² , 174th Gunship, time 1340 BS794405 spotted 2 VC evading, res 2 VC KIA.	CO, S3	WM
22.	1358		LTC Russell (C) Ledger 96 in CC captured 1 MAM 35 to 40 going toward east BS793398 taken		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 09 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 09 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
22(Cont'd))			(C) to Duc Pho cage.		
23.	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same ex: Co 1st Plat BS777409, Co A 1st Plat 918257, 2d Plat 908208, 3d Plat 913253, Co B 1st Plat 869266, 2d Plat 872244, 3d Plat 876257.	CO,Bde,S3,Map	WM
24.	1400		(C) Co B CP BS875256, Co C 1st Plat BS768374, CP BS869266, Co D 1st Plat BS777409, 2d Plat BS878287.		
25.	1500		(C) Bn Loc: A Co CP LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st 918257, 2d Plat 908208, 3d Plat 913 253, B Co CP 875256, 1st Plat 882272, 2d Plat 875244, 3d Plat 876257, C Co CP 774376, 1st Plat 774368, 2d Plat 1st Sq 781256, 3d Plat w/CP, Wpn MONTEZUMA, D Co CP LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 864358, 2d Plat 878287, 3d Plat & Wpns w/CP, Recon LZ THUN- der.	CO,BDE,S3,Map	WM
26.	1510		(C) At 1450H B Co 1st Plat at coord 882 272 fd 1 VC type fatigue uniform, 15 rds M-60 ammo taken 14 apart, SA cleaning kit made in Hanoi, drum and sticks apparently used for signaling.	BDE,CO,S3,Map	WM
27.	1520		(C) At 1515H 1st Plat Co D fd (3) M26AL		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry	Signature Walter McDonald
---	------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour 0001 Date 09 Oct 68	To Hour 2400 Date 09 Oct 68

ITEM No	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
27(Cont'd)			(C) frag hd gren, (1) field pack cont rain jacket and green fatigue type unif- orm, first aid equip, 1 steel helmet, (3) green fatigue uniforms, (1) pistol belt, and (1) poncho. (BS775412)	BDE, CO, S3, Map	WM
28.	1530		(C) At 1520H NPFF with 1st Plat CO D fd 2½ sets green fatigue type uniforms hidden in hut. Hut was destroyed. (BS775 414)	BDE, CO, S3, Map	WM
29	1600		(C) Bn Lec: A Co(-) LZ THUNDER. 2d Plat 908208, 3d Plat 914252, B Co(-) 875256, 1st Plat 882272, C Co(-) 775376, 2d Plat (-) 777357, 2d Plat 1 Sq 780352, Wpns MONTEZUMA, D Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 782408, 2d Plat 878293, Recon LZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, M, S3	WM
30	1700		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Lec Same.	CO, S3	WM
31	1705		(C) At 1635 11th Bde Cmr visited LZ CHARLIE BROWN, departed 1655.	CO, S3	WM
32.	1710		(C) D Co 3d Plat 2d Sq departed LZ THUN DER for bridge 111.	CO, S3	WM
33.	1720		(C) D Co 1st Plat closed LZ THUNDER 17 20 H.	CO, S3	WM
34.	1725		(C) Rec PF night&day lec fm Bde: Night:		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf Location: LZ THUNDER BS 874325 Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 09 Oct 68 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Oct 68

ITEM	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34 (Cont'd)				(C) 834348, 810368, 843366, 820359, 795 383, 888287, 783424, 828336, 834348, 820 332, 803377, 806373. Day: 854318, 820332 , 854325,	M, CO, S3	JRS
35.	1800			(C) Bn Loc: A Co (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat bridge 94, 2d Plat 908208, 3d Plat 914252, Wpns CHARLIE BROWN, B Co 876255 NDP, 1st Plat 882274 amb, 2d and 3d Plats & wpns w/CP, C Co 775376, 2d Plat (-) 777357, 2d Plat 1st Sq 779358, Wpns MONTEZUMA, D Co (-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat 878293, 3d Plat 2d Sq bridge 111, wpns LZ THUNDER, Recon LZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	JRS
36	1900			(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex fer A Co Ambush.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	JRS
37	2000			(C) Bn Loc: A Co (-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat bridge 94, 2d Plat amb 922201, B Co (-) NDP 876255, 1st Plat amb 883273, Wpn (OP) 873257, C Co (-) NDP 775376, 2d Plat amb 780360, Wpn MONTEZUMA, D Co (-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat amb 878293, 3d Plat 2d Sq bridge 111, Recon ml 877308, M3 869209.	M, Bde, CO, S3 CO, S3	JRS JRS
38	2100			(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Page nr: 7

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 09 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 09 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			

39.	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
-----	------	--	----------------------------	-------------	-----

40.	2205		(C) Track 24 on bridge 107 obs 3 VC moving fr E to W at coord 837332. Fired ill. results negative.	Bde, CO, M, S3	JRS
-----	------	--	--	----------------	-----

41	2300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	JRS
----	------	--	----------------------------	--------	-----

42.	2355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, Co, S3	JRS
-----	------	--	----------------------------	-------------	-----

43.	SUMMARY - Defoliation was sprayed in area grid sq BS8120 to BS 6940 from 1040 - 1050 hrs. 174th Avn Bn gunships engaged and killed 2 VC evading. 4-3 Inf had neg enemy contact with exception of C&C Helicopter apprehending 1 VCS MAM. Misc eqp was found throughout today's opn.				
-----	--	--	--	--	--

44.	2400		Journal Closed		
-----	------	--	----------------	--	--

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS 874325		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		JC		
2.	0010		(C) LTC RUSSELL reported obs a light approx 3,000 M to SE of LZ THUNDER. 4.2 & Arty observers attempted to locate light 4.2 observer spotted light vic coord BS875308 flare ship in area. Checked area & dropped flare. Neg results. Recon Plt loc vic coord BS877308 notified light in area.	Bde, S3	JC		
3.	0034		(C) Dolphin flare ship reported obs boat moving on lake vic coord B3907283. Requested permission to engage target. Permission granted, but before flare ship could engage a crew member burned himself with flare in cockpit. Flare ship return- ed to LZ BRONCO, arty called on target.	Bde, CO, S3	JC		
4.	0055		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC		
5.	0150		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC		
6.	0245		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC		
7.	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC		
8.	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC		
9.	0555		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC		
10.	0710		(C) A Co Same loc, 2d Plat closed				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Felix J Carlo

DOWNGRADE AT 3 TRINFV
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR

CONFIDENTIAL

Page: 2

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
10(Cont'd)			(C) LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0700H, B Co left NDP 0650H, C Co Same Loc, Recon Plat closed LZ THUNDER at 0645H.		
11.	0800		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat Bridge 94, 3d Plat closed CHARLIE BROWN at 0745H, Co B(-) BS877271, 3d Plat BS876255, Co C(-) BS782376, 1st Plat BS772368, 2d Plat BS778359, Co D(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat BS878293, 3d Plat 2d Sq closed LZ THUNDER at 0755H from Bridge 111.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	JC
12.	0810		(C) At 0745H Co D 19th Engrs mine sweep tm south, Medivaced 1 VN woman and child fr Bridge 104. PFA transported VN to Bridge 104.	CO, S3	JC
13.	0900		(C) Bn Loc Same ex for Co B(-) BS875371 Co C(-) BS778373, Co D 1st Plat departed LZ THUNDER at 0755H. Pres loc BS880312. 2d Plat BS880304.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	JC
14.	0955		(C) Hwy 1 opened north & south of 4-3 Inf AO.	Bde, CO, S3, M	
15.	1000		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) same ex for 1st Plat (-) departed CHARLIE BROWN at 0950H ,		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER MCDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 10 Oct 68		To Hour Date 2400 10 Oct 68
--	---	--	--	--

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15(Cont'd)			(C) 2d Sqd closed CHARLIE BROWN at 0900H		
			CO B(-) 872274, Co D 2d Plat closed LZ THUNDER at 0950H, Co C 1st Plat BS772368.	Bde, CO, M, S3	JC
16	1040		(C) 3d Plat E Trp vic BS886335 detained 1 VCS MAM. Ind has altered ID card. Will extract to LZ THUNDER for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JC
17.	1100		(C) Bn Lec Same ex Co A 1st Plat(-) BS 917240, Co B(-) BS871278, Co D 1st Plat BS886324.		
18.	1115		(c) LT McDonald Bn TOC Duty Officer req 6 dog tms with 3 days rations. App by Bde. Dog tms will be picked up at 1600 Hrs SE Pad LZ BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
19.	1120		(C) LT McDonald Bn TOC Duty Officer, req 6 M-113 tracks from E Trp to be at LZ THUNDER NLT 110730H Oct 68. Also req 2 M-113 tracks for today at 1700H at LZ THUNDER. Presently pending approval.		
20.	1121		(C) BG COOKSEY arrived LZ THUNDER. Met and briefed by LTC RUSSELL. Departed 1150H.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
21.	1200		(C) Bn Lec: Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat (-) BS917240, Co B(-) BS871278, 3d		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page: 4

Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 10 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 10 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
21(Cont'd)			(C) Plat BS873264, Co C(-) BS780368, 1st and 2d Plats BS775358, Mort Plat MONTEZUMA, Co B(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat BS886324.		
22.	1215		(C) Co C vic BS782358 fd and destroyed 3 small tunnels 2' X 6'. While blowing tunnels PFC CONCEPCION, Edwin R. recd schrapnel wds (Minor) under arm pit. Ind will be extracted to LZ THUNDER for Med treatment.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JC
23.	1300		(C) Bn Lec Same ex for Co B 3d Plat BS878269, Co C BS778364, Co D 1st Plat BS874346.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JC
24.	1400		(C) Bn Lec Same ex for Co A 1st Plat(-) BS9k7241, Co D 1st Plat BS868342.		JC
25.	1455		(C) 2455 A Co 1st Plat closed HARDSTAND neg results.	M, CO, S3	JC
26.	1500		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Lec Same	CO, S3	JC
27.	1505		(C) D Co 1st Plat closed LZ THUNDER.	M, CO, S3	JC
28.	1600		(C) Bn Lec: A Co(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat HARDSTAND, B Co(-) 871278, 3d plat 878269, C Co(-) 778364, Wpns MONTE- ZUMA, D Co LZ THUNDER, RECON, LZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, S3 M	JC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 10 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 10 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.	1700		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same except for C Co 1st Plat at BS786376.	M, CO, S3	JC
30.	1800		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 2d Plat Bridge 94, B Co NDP 871278, 2d Plat OP 873284, C Co NDP 794360, D Co 3d Plat 1st Sqd Bridge 111, D Co(-) LZ THUNDER Recon LZ THUNDER.	Bde, M, CO, S3	
31.	1900		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Co, S3	
32.	1901		(C) At 1856H Recon departed LZ THUNDER.	CO, S3	
33.	1905		(C) Rec PF night and day Loc Fm Bde: Night: 802375, 802377, 830334, 833347, 834347, 806369, 815335, 798328, 885286, 925226. Day: 801374, 834351, 794383, 858324, 858 319, 834355, 832336, 791393, 792391, 796395, 834351, 833351, 925221, 924224, 923224.	M, CO, S3	
34.	1920		(C) B Co 3d Plat spotted lights at coord 878261 also obs enemy movement, Arty called in on grid.	Bde, CO, S3, M	
35.	1951		(C) Reference item 34: Arty mission end- ed all movement stopped.	Bde, CO, S3	
36.	2000		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep, Loc: A Co(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat Bridge 94, 2d		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 10 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 10 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
36 (Cont'd)			(C) Plat Bridge 94, B CO NDP 871278, 2d Plat OP 873284, 3d Plat amb 875272, C Co NDP 794360, 1st Plat 800356, 3d Plat 807354, D Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 3d Plat 1st Sq Bridge 111, Recon 884293.		
37	2055		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	
38	2055		(C) Res msg fm Bde(CPT Henderson): At 2000H at coord BS819398, Helicopter fm 174 Avn, making an approach to Duc Pho Helipad, rec heavy ground fire. Results one deer gunner WIA.	M, CO, S3	
39.	2100		(C) Bn Neg Sit Rep Loc Same	CO, S3	
40.	2130		(C) Co A amb coord BS807354 heard movement to their front- threw grenades Results: 2 US WIA (Minor frag wds) Dust- off not required until morning. Line 126 SAWYER, Russell L, PFC, line 134 YOST, Donald J, PFC.	Bde, CO, S3, SI, M	
41.	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	BDE, CO, S3	
42.	2220		(C) C Co 3d Plat coord 806355 at approx 150 M west of their position heard unknown type rd land. Unknown where rd was fired from. Neg Casualties.	Bde, CO, S3, M	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location
1. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
2. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
3. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
4. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
5. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
6. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
7. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
8. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
9. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
10. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
11. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
12. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
13. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
14. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
15. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
16. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
17. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
18. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
19. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
20. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
21. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
22. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
23. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
24. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
25. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
26. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
27. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
28. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
29. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
30. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
31. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
32. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
33. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
34. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
35. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
36. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
37. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
38. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
39. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
40. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
41. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
42. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
43. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
44. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
45. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
46. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
47. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
48. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
49. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
50. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
51. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
52. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
53. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
54. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
55. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
56. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
57. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
58. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
59. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
60. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
61. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
62. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
63. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
64. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
65. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
66. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
67. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
68. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
69. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
70. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
71. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
72. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
73. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
74. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
75. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
76. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
77. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
78. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
79. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
80. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
81. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
82. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
83. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
84. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
85. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
86. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
87. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
88. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
89. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
90. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
91. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
92. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
93. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
94. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
95. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
96. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
97. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
98. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
99. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...
100. 1st Lt. J. H. ...	...

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

L2 THUNDER

BS 874325

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

0001 10 Oct 68

Hour Date

2400 10 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

43.	2355	(C) Neg En Sitrop Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3
-----	------	----------------------------	-------------

44. (C) Summary - 6 dog teams w/3 days rations was requested

and approved. Picked up at 1700H. 4-3 Inf had neg enemy contact throughout

Duc Pho AO.

45.	2400	(U) Journal Closed.
-----	------	---------------------

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R. Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf.	LZ THUNDER	From Hour Date 0001 11 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 11 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		Journal Opened.		
02	0055		Bn.Neg.Sit.Rep. Loc. same	Co. S-3	DKK
03	0155		Bn.Neg.Sit.Rep. Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
04	0250		Bn.Neg.Sit.Rep. Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
05	0350		Bn.Neg.Sit.Rep. Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
06	0455		Bn.Neg.Sit.Rep. Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
07	0555		Bn.Neg.Sit.Rep. Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
08	0700		A. Co. same loc. B. Co. same loc. C. Co.	Bde. Co. S-3	DKK
			Left NDP 0645 RCN closed. LZ THUNDER		
			0700. D.Co. same loc. RCN Plat. closed		
			LZ THUNDER at this time.		
09	0800		Bn. Loc: Co. A.(-) Charlie Brown, 1st	Bde. Co. S-3	
			Plat. departed 0740 hrs. from Bridge 95		
			2d Plat Bridge 94 Co. B.(-) BS871278,		
			2d Plat BS873284. 3d Plat BS875272 Co. C		
			(-) BS806354, 1st Plat BS 798352, Co. D		
			(-) LZ THUNDER 3d Plat 1st Sqd. Bridge		
			111. Co. E(-) LZ THUNDER, Grd. Survc		
			Opcon 1/20 Inf.		
10	0815		Co. B. 3d Plat OBS 6-8 VC evading Vic	Bde. Co. S-3	
			BS 876272. VC appears to be carrying	M.	
			wpns. Engaged VC w/small arms fire,		

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Felix J. Carlo

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf.	LZ THUNDER	From Hour 0001 Date 11 Oct 68	To Hour 2400 Date 11 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	(Cont'd)	(C)	Possibly 2 VC WIA. Presently conducting search of the area. Neg. results.	Bde. Co. S-3	
11	0900		Bn. loc. same except for Co. A. 1st Plat BS915240, 3d Plat BS936227 Co. B.(-) BS870282, 3d Plat BS871276 Co. C.(-) BS806354, 1st Plat BS798352.	Co. S-3 M.	
12	0910		Late Entry: At 0644 hrs. (Jim Beam) 11th Co. S-3 M. LIB LRRP departed 4-3 Inf. AO Grid Sqs. 8722,8822,8723,8823.		
13	0924		Co. D. 3d Plat 1st Sqd. closed LZ THUNDER from bridge 111. At 0900 2d Plat E1 on bridge 94 closed Charlie Brown.	Co. S-3 M.	
14	0930		Hwy.#1 Opened N & S of 4-3.	Co. S-3 Co. E	
15	0930		E trps. Elements arrived LZ THUNDER.		
16	1000		Bn. loc. same except for Co. A. 1st Plat BS914242, 3d Plat BS915245, Co. B. 1st Plat BS865285, 2d Plat BS 798352, 2 sqd. BS794346.		
17	1045		Lt. McDonald requested 5 2 1/2 tn trks. for 12 1300 hrs. to transport Co. B. Vehicles to report to LZ THUNDER for instructions.	Co. S-3 Mr. Grienhaw (S-4)	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER MACDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 11 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 11 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	1050		(C) LT McDonald requested three MPs at LZ BRONCO 2 IPW tms and fld force to be picked up at SE Pad 0650H.	CO, S3, SSG Warren(MPs)	
19.	1100		(C) Bn Loc Same except for Co A 3d Plat 932232, Co B 1st Plat BS869287, 2d Plat BS859287, Co C(-) BS906355, 1st Plat BS 822355, 2d Plat BS 803345.	CO, S3	
20.	1115		(C) At 1050H Co B 1st Plat obs 6 VC evading NE vic BS871288. Vc engaged w/SA fire possibly 1 VC KIA and 5 VC WIA. Els presently conducting search of area. Also fd one(1) VCS male, 18 yrs old in area. Ind recd gunshot wd in left thigh. Ind extracted to LZ BRONCO by CC Helicopter for medical treatment.	CO, S3, M, Bde.	
21.	1150		(C) Bde repts that request submitted for M113 tracks for tonight&tomorrow has been disapproved.	CO, S3.	
22.	1200		(C) Bn Loc: Co D(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat BS909287, Co C BS807346, Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat(-) BS915240, 1st Sqd BS 914242, 3d Plat BS 942232.	Bde, CO, S3	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 10 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 11 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
23.	1255		(C) Co D 2d Plat vic BS905295 detained 1 VCS Mil Age Male w/o ID Card. VN in area claims VCS is deaf. Ind will be extracted for interrogation.	Bde, CO, S3	
24.	1300		(C) Bn Loc Same Except For Co B 1st Plat BS873291.	CO, S3, Map	
25.	1315		(C) Ref item #20 Co B 1st Plat contin- uing search of area. Also fd two blood trails.	CO, S3, Bde	
26.	1400		(C) Bn Loc Same except for Co A 3d Plat 914250, 1st Plat BS915240, Co B 870282, Co D 2d Plat BS890298.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	
27.	1410		(C) D Co 2d Plat closed LZ THUNDER.	Bde, M, CO, S3	
28.	1500		(C) Bn Loc: A Co (-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st PLAT (-) 915240, 1st Plat 1st Sq 914242, 3d Plat 923231, B Co 870282, C Co 807346 D Co LZ THUNDER, RECON LZ THUNDER.	M, CO, S3	
29.	1600		(C) Bn Loc: A Co (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat(-) 915240, 1st Plat 1st Sqd 914242, 3d Plat 923231, B Co 870282, C Co 807346, D Co LZ THUNDER, Recon LZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	
30.	1600		(C) C Co recd 15 rds of AW fire fr coord		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 11 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 11 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30 (Cont'd)			(C) 818349. Returned fire w/M60, 81mm mortar. Est size of enemy 2 VC.		
31	1700		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat(-) 915240, 1st Plat 1st Sq 914242, B Co 870282, C Co 807346, D Co LZ THUNDER, Recon LZ THUNDER.		
32.	1755		(C) Rec PF night & day Rec fm Bde: Night: 804379, 834347, 803376, 924224, 828335, 834348, 870373, 819360, 794382, 885291, 799396, 798394, 799392, 833347. Day: 804376, 923219, 834350, 923225, 795385, 925229, 854318, 853325, 796397, 795393, 834351, 833351.		
33.	1800		(C) Bn Loc : Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat(-) 915240, 1st Plat 1st Sqd 914242, B Co 867288, 2d Plat 860285, 3d Plat 867294, C Co 807346, 1st Plat 1st Sqd 809342, D Co LZ THUNDER,	M. Bde, Co, S3	
34.	1815		(C) Rec E Trp track Loc: Bridge Track 107 24 104 25 95 22-23		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R. SAM, CPT, Infantry

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 11 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 11 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
34 (Cont'd)			(C) 94 21 LOWBOY 26-28 HARDSTAND 27-40	Bde, CO, S3	
35.	1900		(C) RECON departing THUNDER at 1858H for tonight's ambush position,	CO, S3	
36.	1900		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat 913241, 3d Plat 3d Sqd Bridge 94, B Co(-) 858288 NDP, 2d Plat 856284, 3d Plat 865296, C Co 815338, 2d Plat 808339, D Co LZ THUNDER, Recon departed THUNDER Bridge 111 (LRRPs)	M, CO, S3	
37.	2000		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat amb 913241, 3d Plat 3d Sqd Bridge 94, B Co NDP 856298, 2d Plat amb 834280, 3d Plat amb 866299, C Co NDP 814335, 1st Plat 804336, 2d Plat amb 809340, LRRPs Bridge 111.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	
38	2100		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same Recon still moving.	CO, S3	
39.	2150		(C) Recon in position at coord BS864308.	Bde, CO, M, S3	
40	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	
41.	2255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
42.	2355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	JC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 12 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 12 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		DKK
2.	0100		(C) Bn Neg Sit Rep Loc Same	CO, S3	DKK
3.	0200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	DKK
4.	0300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	DKK
5.	0400		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	DKK
6.	0426		(C) Co C leaving NDP at this time to move into position for operation		
7.	0500		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex Co C 2d Plat located at BS815334; Co(-) and 3d plat BS817334; 1st Plat BS812333.		DKK
8.	0600		(U) Bn Loc Same ex Co C(-) BS814335, 1st Plat BS815320, Co B moved out at this time.	CO, S3, M, Bde	DKK
9.	0700		(C) Bn Loc Same ex Co B(-) BS844300, 1st Plat BS850303, Co C(-) BS815328, 1st Plat BS818336, 2d Plat BS809321, Recon Plat BS856310, Co D in process CA, Comm Plat BS839326.	CO, S3, M	DKK
10	0710		(C) 174th Avn gunship engaged and killed 1 VC evading vic BS841317. Neg Wpns.	CO, S3, M, Bde	DKK
11.	0740		(C) Co D 6th PZ and 3rd PZ 1st PZ 0639, 1st LZ 0655 (Cold), 2d PZ 0703, 2d LZ 0710 (Cold), 3d PZ 0717, 3d LZ		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 12 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 12 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
11.	(Cont'd)		(C) 0724, (Cold), 4th PZ 0733, 4th LZ 0740(Cold).	CO, S3, M, Bde.	DKK
12.	0800		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat BS913241, 3d Plat 3d Sqd Bridge 94, Co B(-) BS844307, 1st Plat BS850303, Co C BS827325, Co D presently moving fr LZs, Recon Plat BS849319 and BS856310, Comm Plat BS839326, 11th LIB LRRP Bridge 111.	Bde, CO, M, S3	DKK
13.	0810		(C) Co D coord BS830308 detained 3 VCS loc in a hut. Also fd 1 NVA shirt in hut. Hut was destroyed.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
14.	0900		(C) Bn Loc Same ex for Co A 1st Plat(-) BS913242, 1st Sqd BS919244, 2d Plat de- parted HARDSTAND at this time, 3d Sq 3d Plat closed CHARLIE BROWN fr Bridge 94 at 0800H.	S3, CO, Map	DKK
15.	0930		(C) Late Entry: Gnd Surv Sec returned fr OPCON 1/20 Inf at 111900H Oct 68.	CO, S3	DKK
16.	1000		(C) Bn Loc Same ex for COB, Co C, Co D, Recon, and Comm Plat at Collection Point (BS836328)		
17.	1100		(C) Bn Loc Same	CO, S3, M	DKK
18.	1155		(C) Co A via BS897208 fd in hut 1 US		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 12 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 12 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18(Cont'd)			(C) flash light & 1 NVA canteen placed in assault bag. Also obs 1 VN male evading fr same hut. There were 15 newly constructed huts with only 6 adult females and sev children. 1st Plat obs 25-30 VN in PJs coord BS916224.	CO, S3, Map	DKK
19.	1200		(C) Bn Loc: Co A(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat(-) BS913242, 1st Sqd BS919244, 2d Plat BS897208, Co B, Co C, Co D, Recon and Commo Plat at collection point BS836319.	CO, S3, M, Bde	DKK
20.	1300		(C) Bn Loc Same ex for Co A 2d Plat BS 895208, Co D Mort Plat moving at this time fr LZ THUNDER to collection point.	CO, S3, M	DKK
21.	1400		(C) Signal Colonel Inspector, I Corps, visited CHARLIE BROWN fr 1348-1358, favorably impressed. Departed CHARLIE BROWN at this time.	CO, S3	DKK
22.	1400		(C) SSG Warren 11 Bde MPs rept results of cordon and search opn Phe Tranh Vill vic BS 835315, 8 VC CIA(Confirmed).	M, Bde, CO, S3	DKK
23.	1400		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Pl 908203, B Co collection point, C Co CP 2d Plat 1st Sq 856315, 2d&3d Pl(-) 850319,		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
23(Cont'd)			(C) 1st Plat 856310, D Co Collection Pt, Bde, CO, S3		DKK
24.	1500		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Pl Bridge 94, B Co(-) 843324, 1st Plat, Wpns 832313, C Co LZ THUNDER, Dco & Recon Collection Point.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
25	1505		(C) National Police, coord 856305, fd 1 tunnel in family bunker, contained 2 50 cal ammo boxes w/civilian clothes, 3 book- lets of documents, and some tobacco in- side. Will be evaced to Bde by SSG Warren 11th Bde MPs.	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
26.	1518		(C) Senior medic fr D Co(LEWIS) had heat exhaustion, was picked up by CC, brought to THUNDER.	CO, S3, SI	DKK
27	1520		(C) Rec Med Cap Rpt fm Med Cap Tm LZ THUNDER: Time of Medcap: 1000H to 1400H, coord 826316, village of Xuan-Thanh, treated 88 M children, 88 F children, 40 M adults, 89 F adults, Dusted Off: 1 18 yr old F w/temp of 104, and 1 8 yr old M w/breathing trouble. Total treated: 305.	Bde, CO, S3, M	DKK
28.	1600		(C) Bn Loc: A Co CHARLIE BROWN, B Co(-)		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS 874325		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME	HANDLINGS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
NR	IN	OUT					
28 (Cont'd)			(C) 843324, 1st Plat 856305, Wpns 856305, C Co LZ THUNDER, Wpns MONTEZUMA, D Co 825333.				BDE, CO, S3, M DKK
29.	1700		(C) Bn Loc: A Co CHARLIE BROWN, B Co LZ BRONCO, C Co LZ THUNDER, D Co 800366, Recon base of LZ THUNDER.				M, CO, S3 DKK
30.	1715		(C) Rec PF night & day Loc fm 11th LIB: Night: 802375, 804378, 832334, 834346, 833347, 811372, 814365, 857325, 888287, 924225. Day: 830331, 855319, 858324, 833351, 834351.				M, CO, S3 DKK
31.	1758		(C) PZ & LZ times for C Co & B Co wpns Plat: C Co: 1st PZ MONTEZUMA 1728H, 1st LZ LZ THUNDER, 2d PZ MONTEZUMA 1743H, 2d LZ LZ THUNDER, 3d PZ MONTEZUMA 1753H, 3d LZ LZ THUNDER 1757H. B Co Wpns Plat: 1st PZ SE Pad BRONCO 1725H, 1st LZ MONTEZUMA 1728H, 2d PZ SE Pad BRONCO, 2d LZ MONTEZUMA 1743H, 3d PZ SE Pad BRONCO.				Bde, CO, S3 DKK
32.	1800		(C) Bn Loc: A Co (-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat NDP 914252, 2d Plat 2d & 3d Sqds Bridge 94, B Co (-) BRONCO, Wpns MONTEZUMA, C Co (-)				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date	Hour Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 12 Oct	2400 12 Oct

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
32(Cont'd)			(C) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 1st Sqd Bridge		
			111, D Co NDP 799366, Recon LZ THUNDER	M, Bde, CO, S3	DKK
33.	1825		(C) Rec E Trp Track Loc:		
			Bridge	Track	
			107	24	
			104	25	
			95	22-23	
			94	21	
			LOWBOY	26-28	
			HARDSTAND	27-40	Bde, CO, S3 DKK
34.	1845		(C) (LIBBY SHOWERS ²⁵) One(1) APC of E		
			Trp 1 Cav: Was ambushed at coord BS916255		
			Rec hvy AW fire & 2 rifle grenades hit		
			track, track hit(1) command detonated		
			mine on Hwy 1, minor damage to tracks,		
			track was able to continue to Bridge 104		
			vic coord 885288 1 casualty required		
			dustoff, rec shapnel wd in head, going		
			into shock. 3 other track personnel did		
			not require dustoff but have a partial		
			loss of hearing. Inds names are as follows:		
			1. Finnerty: Dusted off; 2. Arvin: Tank		
			commander; 3. Tummins: Left guard; 4.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ, Infantry

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From Hour Date 0001 12 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 12 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	(Cont'd)		(C) Knock: Right guard. Dust off requested at 1855H. Dustoff completed at 1911H. Arty called in on routes of suspected egress.	M, BDE. CO, S3	DKK
35.	1900		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same.		DKK
36.	2000		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat 914252 2d & 3d plat ele Bridge 94, B Co LZ BRONCO, Wpm MONTEZUMA, C Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 1st Sqd Bridge 111, D Co(-) NDP 799366, 3d Plat 801356, Recon LZ THUNDER.		DKK
37.	2100		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex for A Co 3d Plat amb at BS934231.	M, CO, S3	DKK
38.	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex for A Co 3d Plat BS934231.		
39.	2300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	DKK
40.	2355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	DKK
41.			(C) Summary - Grd Surv Sec returned fr ORCON 1/20 Inf at 111900H Oct 68. In cordon & search opns Phe Tanh Vill 8 VC CIA(Confirmed) One (1) APC fr E Trp was ambushed resulting in 1 US WHA, 3 US partial loss of hearing.		
42.	2400		(U) Journal Closed		DKK

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
32/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour 0001 Date 13 Oct 68	To Hour 2400 Date 13 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		JC
2.	0055		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
3.	0155		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
4.	0255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
5.	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
6.	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
7.	0550		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
8.	0645		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex Dco 3d Plat		
			closed NDP 0640 Hrs.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
			FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry		
9.	0715		(C) Co A 2d Plat, 2d&3d Sqds closed on		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
10.	0730		(C) Co A 1st Plat at BS918253 obs 10 VN		
			carrying a body. Investigation revealed		
			body was KIA by arty last night on zone		
			sweep mission.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
11.	0805		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Co A 1st Plat BS912		
			257, 3d Plat BS933231, Co B(-) Dco Phe,		
			Port Plat MONTEZUMA, Co C LZ THUNDER, Co		
			D BS795376.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
12	0845		(C) At 0840H monitored message: AFRO Scts		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page: 2

Hr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 13 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 13 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12 (Cont'd)			(C) 123d Avn recd AW fire fr BS344435 & BS360434. Fire beleived to be .50 Cal.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
13.	0846		(C) At 0825H 2d Plat E Trp at BS917250 apprehended two (2) male VCS, 1 w/frag wd on hand, 1 w/frag wd in groin. About 40- 45 yrs old. Results of zone sweep. Dustoff called and completed at 0942H.	CO, S3, Chu Lai Dustoff	SCP
14.	0901		(C) At 0855H Co C 2d Plat at BS893324 obs and engaged LVC MAM evading with .50 cal wd resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA; dustoff request and completion at 0910H.		
15.	0910		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep except #14 Co A 3d Plat BS930250, Co C 2d Plat BS893374, Co D BS783390.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
16.	(Late Entry)		(C) At 0900H 8 Oct 68 3d Plat E Trp reported at BS884304 3 VC male 13&14 yrs old, KIA by laying mines on Hwy1: S2(Bde) recd info source 52A3 concerning incid- ent.	CO, S3, M	SCP
17.	0945		(C) Recd fr Co D 19th Engrs ref rd cleared fr LZ MAX to LZ LOWBOY.	CO, S3, Units	SCP

Posted
to 2-23
8 Oct 68
AS corrected

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 13 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 13 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0957		(C) LT McDonald req 4 scout dogs for Co C at 1400H 13 Oct: No confirmation at this time.	CO, S3	SCP
19.	1005		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Only change Co D(-) BS784402, 2d & 1st Plats departed Co(-) loc at this time. Co C 2d Plat BS887308.	Rde, CO, M, S3	SCP
20.	1010		(C) Ref #18 req for scout dogs has been confirmed for time & nr of dogs requested.	CO, S3	SCP
21.	1058		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A 1st Plat BS916254, 2d Plat BS930262, Co C 2d Plat BS889314, Co D 1st Plat BS778409, 2d Plat BS783399.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
22.	1121		(C) At 1120H Co C 1st Sq 1st Plat closed on LZ THUNDER from Bridge 111 w/neg res.	CO, S3, Rde, Map	SCP
23.	1207		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Co A & Co B Same, Co C 2d Plat BS884307, Co D 1st Plat BS776412, 2d Plat BS783401.	CO, S3, Rde, M	SCP
24.	1215		(C) At 1140H a veh(2 1/2 ton) fr HHC at BS744517 hit & detonated a mine on Hwy 1 resulting in 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA. Both evac (1 to 2d Surg, 1 to Duc Pho) Veh being towed to LZ BRONCO.	CO, S3, HHC	SCP
25.	1221		(C) At 1205H LTC RUSSELL Bn CO 4-3 Inf		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT Infantry

Walter McDonald

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 13 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 13 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
25(Cont'd)			(C) req air strikes BS784326, BS894217, (4-3 Inf AO) & BS344435 & BS360434(out of AMCAL AO) Permission granted for latter grids up to 1800H today.	CO, S3, Bde, M	SCP
26.	1250		(C) Ref #24 Invids concerned, Sp 1 EGYED, KHA, SP 4 VELDUIZEN WHA, rept SGT Saul Bde TOC NCOIC.		SCP
27.	1305		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep ex item 24, Co A 1st Plat BS923263, Co D 2d Plat BS799399.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
28.	1308		(C) At 1258H ref item 25 Air strikes for BS344435 & BS360434 earlier approved has been cancelled reason unknown.	CO, S3	SCP
29.	1405		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Co A 3d Plat BS917253, Co B(-) departed LZ BRONCO at 1330, BS 822395, Co C 2d Plat closed on LZ THUNDER at 1401H w/neg res, Co D 2d Plat BS786395	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
30.	1410		(C) At 1400H Co D Mort Plat at BS784402 fd 1 pr trousers & 1 ball rice in bag, scout w/ele states items are NVA.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	SCP
31.	1412		(C) At 1416H Co D(-) at same loc fd 11 expended 51 cal linked ammo; scout w/ele states its NVA Ammo.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
32.	1500		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Co D 1st & 2d Plats		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation:	Location:	Period Covered:	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 13 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 13 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
32(Cont'd)			(C) closed on CP at 1445H, Co B (-) BS 827386.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
33.	1600		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat 916254, 2d Plat HARDSTAND, B Co(-) 824399 wpns MONTEZUMA, C Co LZ THUNDER, D Co LZ BRONCO 795463.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
34.	1700		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Pl Bridge 95, 3d Pl (-) Bridge 94, B Co(-) 824399 wpns MONTEZUMA, C Co LZ THUNDER, D Co LZ BRONCO.	M, CO, S3	SCP
35.	1805		(C) LTC RUSSELL Bn CO spotted 2 VC coord 839384 evading into tunnel also obs mortar aming stakes. Arty & mortar fr B Co being fired on grid.	Bde, M, CO, S3	SCP
36.	1815		(C) Rec E Trp 1 Cav 2d Plat loc: Bridges 107, 104, 95, 94, LOWBOY, HARDSTAND.		SCP
37.	1820		(C) Rec Bn Loc for 1800H: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat 916254, 2d Plat Bridge 95, 3d Plat 2 Sqd Bridge 94, B Co 824399, wpns MONTEZUMA, C Co LZ THUNDER, D Co LZ BRONCO, Recon LZ THUNDER.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
38.	1822		(C) Rec PF night and day loc: Night: 803374, 802377, 834340, 833347, 806369.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal

Signature

John F Reiger

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	13 Oct 68	2400	13 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		REMARKS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
38 (Cont'd)			(C) 819360, 796381, 842320, 885286, 799 395, 779392, 924225. Day: 801375, 830334, 834350, 794382, 858326, 855318, 791394, 792391, 797393, 797396, 825337, 833350, 833348, 923225, 924223, 923220.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
39.	1825		(C) Rec msg fm Bde, ref item 35: Bde informed us that for the last 3 days, they have policed up aiming stakes aimed dir- ectly at ASP, Pol, Quad Fifties, and bunker positions primarily between 1/20 Inf and 4/3 Inf.	CO, S3, XO B Co	SCP
40.	1840		(C) B Co CO instructed to be prepared to move plat size ele in vic of suspected mortar site BS839384, 81mm mortar fr BRONCO will continue to H&I area of sus- pected mortar position.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
41.	1850		(C) 3d Plat B Co moving SW fr co NDP 824 399 to vic coord BS839384, B Co CO will notify 4-3 Inf TOC when to cease fire in area of suspected mortar site.	CO, S3	SCP
42.	1900		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex B Co 3d Pl moving towards vic coord 839384.	M, CO, S3	SCP
43.	1910		(C) B Co NDP(-) 822395 1st PL 813399.	M, CO, S3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Felix J. Ciarlo

Organization or Installation: S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Period Covered: From Hour Date 0001 13 Oct 68 To Hour Date 2400 13 Oct 68
--	--------------------------------------	---

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44.	1915		(C) C Co amb 3d Plat in position at 878307. M, CO. S3		SCP
45.	1930		(C) At 1908H B Co 3d Plat req check fire on 81mm H&I firing, LZ BRONCO to grid 839 384.		
46.	2000		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat 916254, 2d Plat Bridge 95, 3d Plat 1st Sq Bridge 94, B Co NDP 822395, 1st Plat amb 813399, 3d Plat 847388 still moving, wpns MONTEZUMA, C Co LZ THUNDER, CP 100M fr THUNDER, 3d Plat amb in posit- ion at BS(), D Co LZ BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
47	2100		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	SCP
48.	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc : B Co 3d Plat amb 826397, searched area neg results.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
49.	2255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
50.	2350		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
51.			(C) Summary - 3d Plat E Trp rept 3 VC males 13 1/4 yrs old KIA by laying mines on Hwy 1 vic BS884304. At 1140H a 2 1/2 ton truck fr HHC detonated a mine on Hwy 1 resulting in 1 US WHA, 1 US KIA.		
52.		2400	(●) Journal Closed		SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Felix J. Ciarlo

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From	To	Hour	Date
		0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		JC
2.	0005		(C) A Co 81mm fire mission on blinking light coord 937231. Light sighted by E Trp 1st Cav 2d Platoon.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
3.	0025		(C) Correction on B Co NDP coord 823399.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
4.	0055		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
5.	0155		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
6.	0210		(C) A Co reported the Naval Patrol Boats hidden lake ele spotted light coord BS 906233. Mortars fired 0220, results: Light went out. Ceased fire.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
7.	0235		(C) Report fm Bde 0213H Quang Ngai, Song Tinh, Binh Son, and LZ DOTTIE rec incoming mortars.	CO, S3	JC
8.	0255		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
9.	0355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
10.	0455		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
11.	0555		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
12.	0645		(C) A Co Same, B Co Same, 3d Plat returned 0630 NDP, C Co Same, D Co Same.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
13.	0715		(C) B Co started moving.		JC
14.	0720		(C) Co C 3d Plat closed in on THUNDER.		JC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry	Signature <i>Walter McDonald</i> FELIX J CIARLO, 1 LT, Infantry DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
---	--

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 14 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 14 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.	0801		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A 1st Plat BS972 232, 2d Plat BS917257, Co B(-) BS819401, 1st Plat Co C departed LZ THUNDER for today's mission at 0735H. 3d Plat Co C (Amb) closed in on LZ THUNDER w/neg res.	CO, Bde, S3, M	JC
16.	0900		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A 1st&2d Plat no change, 2d Sqd 3d Plat (Bridge 94) closed at 0830H, Co B(-) BS800407, Co C 1st Plat BS876317.	CO, Bde, S3, M	SCP
17.	0907		(C) At 0905H Co B 1st Plat at BS796412 fd & destroyed 1x175 rd. Was not booby- trapped.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
18.	0935		(C) Co C 1st Plat at BS883331 res SA fire 1 wpn 6 rds fr 3 Neg Cas. Action taken: Fire M79 rds sweep area.	Bde, S3, CO, M	SCP
19.	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, location same ex Co C 1st Plat 870310.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
20.	1004		(C) Bde called (Sgt Sauls) road open from LZ MAX to LOW BOY.	CO, S3, Units	SCP
21.	1007		(C) Co C 1st Plat BS883301 detained 1 VCS MAM 35 yrs old, will evac to BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
22.	1105		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A 1st Plat BS920 253, 2d Plat BS915253, Co B(-) BS778413.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 14 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 14 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
22 (Cont'd)			(C) Co B 1st Plat BS883311.	CO, S3, M	SCP
23.	1203		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Only change Co C 1st Plat w/2d Plat B Trp BS899314.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
24. (Late Entry)			(C) At 1038H Co A 2d Plat at BS915253 obs 1 VC evading. Arty was fired at 1100 H results unknown.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
25.	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Co A 1st Plat BS916 235, Co B 1st Plat BS792400, 2d Platw/CP BS788400, 3d Plat BS785400, Co D same, Co C 1st Plat BS908286, Co C bridge ele closed(2d Sqd 2d Plat).	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
26.	1305		(C) 2d Plat E Trp rep 2 VN boat colided Result: 1 VN 37 yrs old M cut up by boat propeller. Evac by CC to BRONCO.		SCP
27.	1340		(C) B Co at 1325 BS829378 opt 3 VCS evading age 18-30-40 yrs dressed in PJs evac to Duc Phe PW.		SCP
28.	1345		(C) Bde, SGT Saul rept road condition impassable, will be fixed by 15 Oct.		SCP
29.	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Co A 1st Plat BS939 230, Co B same, Co C 1st Plat BS910282 Co D moved out BRONCO.		SCP
30.	1415		(C) Bde rec defoliation mission 16 Oct		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WALTER McDONALD, 1LT, Infantry

Walter McDonald

Organization or Installation:

Location:

Period covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 14 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 14 Oct 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30(Cont'd)			(C) fr BS8326 to BS7041. Cleared LT Mc-		
			Donald.		SCP
31.	1504		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co B(-) closed on LZ		
			BRONCO at 1450H, Co C 1st Plat w/E Trp		
			at BS913280, Co D(-) BS829372, 1st Plat		
			BS823363.		
			<i>Walter McDonald</i> WALTER MCDONALD, 1LT, Infantry		
32.	1515		(C) D Co rept finding a series of arrows		
			vic BS829380(1 on roof, 1 in ground)		
			made of tin pointing toward LZ BRONCO.		
			Behind hoetch was fresh digging w/stakes		
			around a hole possible mortar positions.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
33.	1600		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: C Co 1st Plat closed		
			LZ THUNDER, D Co(-) BS809380, 1st Plat		
			BS830360.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
34.	1615		(C) A Co 1st Plat closed CHARLIE BROWN.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
35.	1620		(C) At 1607H Coord BS828357, D Co 1st		
			Plat fd one T-shaped trench and bunker		
			complex with (1) central bunker, highly		
			camofleged trail, leading to complex.		
			D Co will destroy.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation
S2/S3 4-3 Inf

Location
LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 Oct 68 2400 14 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	1625		(C) At 1617H D Co blew 9 bunkers, 3 others were already destroyed when fd (BS838375)		
37.	1630		(C) Co D 1st Plat BS828375 destroyed 2 "T" Shaped trenches and bunkers, 2 spider holes, 1 regular bunker.	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
38.	1650		(C) All units Neg Sitrep: A Co 1st Plat closed CHARLIE BROWN, Co B LZ BRONCO, Co C LZ THUNDER, Co D(-) BS839380, 1st Plat BS830360, wpns MONTEZUMA.		JRS
39.	1650		(C) Co D 1st Plat BS828357 fd 1 tunnel 3' X 3'X Unk. Explored 15' w/neg res. Too strong for dem to destroy.	Bde, CO, S3	JRS
40.	1715		(C) D Co 3d Plat destroyed 5 more bunkers coord BS832389. Total for today: 15 bunkers, 2 "T" type trenches, 2 spider holes and 1 more bunker to blow.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JRS
41.	1735		(C) Rec rept fm all 4/3 Inf units: Both malaria pills have been taken today.	CO, S3	JRS
42.	1800		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat HARDSTAND, 3d Plat HARDSTAND, 2d Plat 917251, B Co LZ BRONCO, C Co LZ THUNDER, 3d Plat 1st Sqd Bridge 111.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

Location

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
42(Cont'd)			(C) D Co, 832389, Wpns MONTEZUMA, Recon LZ THUNDER.		JFR
43.	1810		(C) C Co 2d Plat departed LZTHUNDER for tonights tonights amb.		JFR
44.	1900		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	JFR
			<i>John F Reiger</i> JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal		
45.	2000		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat HARDSTAND, 2d Plat(-) amb 916256, 1st Sqd 2d Plat amb 914258, 3d Plat 1st Sqd Bridge 94, B Co LZ BRONCO, C Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 2d Plat amb 881328, 3d Plat 1st Sqd Bridge 111, D Co CP(-) amb 835 382, 1st Plat amb 832373, 3d Plat amb 832 385, Wpns MONTEZUMA, Recon amb 869309.	Bde, CO, S3, M	FJC
46.	2005		(C) Rec E Trp 1 Cav 2d Plat loc: Br: 107-24, 94-21, 104-25, 95-23-22, LOW BOY-26-28, HARDSTAND-27-20.	Bde, M, CO, S3	FJC
47.	2010		(C) Rec PF night & day locs: Night: 806374, 803378, 830334, 810374, 817364, 794381, 848325, 885284, 834348, 924225, Day: 801374, 832351, 834351, 809358,		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

Organization or Installation
S2/S3 4-3 InfLocation
LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
47(Cont'd)			(C) 795385, 850322, 855322, 827337, 828336, 791394, 797393, 792391, 797396, 833348, 833350, 924324, 924220, 923225.	M, CO, S3	FJC
48.	2100		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	FJC
49.	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	FJC
50.	2300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	FJC
51.	2301		(C) At 2145H recd report fm Bde: As of 140400H 1404 ^{OCT} 68, 160 NVA rept to be W of LZ THUNDER in area bounded by following coords: BS855352, BS865341, BS874352, BS867365. Col RUSSELL instructed to inform BDE when a plan of action has been pre- pared.		FJC
52.	2302		(C) At 2230H COL RUSSELL called BDE and informed COL DONNELSON of plan for to- morrow. (Ref item #51.)		
53.	2355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	FJC
54.	2356 ⁰⁰⁰⁰ 0010		(Late Entry) A Co spotted 2 sampans going seaward, req permission to sink, permission granted. A Co called back & said swift boats checked sampans & they were OK. (2335 Hrs)	CO, S3	JC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J GIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Felix J Giarlo

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

55.			(C) Summary - Defoliation mission will be flown on 16 Oct		
-----	--	--	---	--	--

68 from GS BS8326 to BS7041. 4-3 Inf detained 4 VCS MAM, destroyed 15 bunkers and 2 trenches throughout the day. Plans for 15 Oct have been changed due to intelligence report recd from Bde. Report read 160 NVA loc W of LZ THUNDER.

For opns plan see attached FRAGORD.

56	2400		(U) Journal Closed		JC
----	------	--	--------------------	--	----

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CIARIO, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Felix J. Ciario

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf.

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 15 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 15 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0055		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. Same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
03	0155		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. Same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
04	0255		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. Same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
05	0355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. Same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
06	0415		(C) Recon. Plt. Moved from Ambush sight to assigned mission.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
07	0445		(C) D. Co. C.P. 1st Plt. 2nd Plt. and 3rd Plt. moving.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
08	0615		(C) Recon Loc. 881328 Co. C 2nd Plt. 881328 D. Co. all elements 850370 C. Co. 2nd Plt. LZ THUNDER B. Co. LZ BRONCO.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
09	0700		(C) Recon Loc. 878335 2nd Plt. C. Co. 884337 D. Co. 860370.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
10	0710	(C)	Co. C. C.P. 1st and 3rd Plt. moving off THUNDER.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
11	0720		(C) D. Co. 1st Plt. apprehended 1 VCS middle age male, evading coord. 863366 will be extracted.	Bde. Co. S-3 M	JPC
12	0800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: All Units Same: Co. A(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st and 3rd Plt hardstand: 2nd Sqd. 2nd Plt. BS414258 2nd	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John F. Reiger CPT. Sig.

Signature

John F. Reiger

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From Hour Date 0001 15 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 15 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	(Cont'd)		(C) Plt.(*) BS916256; Co. B. LZ BRONCO: Co. C.(-) LZ THUNDER: 2nd Plt. BS884336: Co. D. All ele BS860370: Recon Plt. BS 881328.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
13	0833		(C) At 0830 hrs. Co. D. 1st Plt. at BS 863366 apprehended 6 VCS for questioning by National Police. (1 man w/ID Card; 5 female no ID Cards) More to follow.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
14	0845		(C) Bn. Surg. requested DUSTOFF for 1 U.S. w/poss leg fracture. Fr Recon Plt. Line NR N/A Pvt. Vinson: DUSTOFF called at 0905.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
15	0900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Only change. Co. C.(-) (Cp. 1st and 3rd Plat) BS863319	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
16	0902		(C) MACV Adv. from Duc Pho informs PF's N/Be working in vic BS865309 and BS866308. M	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
17	1002		(C) Co. B. C/A Resume: (4 Air Craft per lift) 1st Lift PZ0926 LZ0931-Cold, 2nd Lift PZ0932 LZ0937-Cold, 3d Lift PZ0941 LZ0946-Cold, 4th Lift PZ0957 LZ1000-Cold Detail information Sequential Airlift Schedule.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
John R. Sam CPT. Inf

Signature

John R. Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation S2/S3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date 0001 15 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 15 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1005		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Minor change in Loc. Co. A. 3d Plat BS928250: Co. B. BS 857051: Co. C.(-) BS867328;	Bde. Co. S-3 M	SCP
19	1020		(C) Co. C. requested DUSTOFF for 1 U.S. WHA at BS867336 (Lt. Owens) w/multiple frag wounds all over body. Believed to priority circumstances while on search and clear operation. DUSTOFF completed at 1035: More to follow.	Bde. Co. S-3 S-1 M	SCP
20	1049		(C) Bde. Notified road cleared from LZ Max to LZ Lowboy.	Bde. Co. S-3 Units	SCP
21	1105		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Except item #19 Co. B.(-) BS857348; Co. C.(-) BS866336.	Bde. Co. S-3 M	SCP
22	1105		LATE ENTRY: (C) At 1030 hrs. Gunships (174th Avn Bn) At BS837337 Engaged and Killed 1 VC evading.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
23	1116		LATE ENTRY: (C) At 1020 hrs. BS839339 Bn. SGM.(SGM. Kirpatrick) w/Bde. commander apprehended and extracted to Duc Pho PW Compound 11 VCS attempting to evade to road area.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
24	1137		(C) At 1120 hrs. Co. C. 3d Plat at BS 875343 found and destroyed Punji stakes,	Bde. Co. S-3 M	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John R. Sam CPT. Inf

Signature

John R. Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf.

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 15 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 15 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	(Cont'd)		(C) and digging equipment located in hut. Bde. Co. S-3 Also apprehended 2 male about 40-45 yrs. old.	M	SCP
25	1139		(C) At 1123 hrs. Co. C. 1st Plat at BS 865338. Found a trench complex about a week old: Trench is about 2 inches wide and 500 meters long.	M	SCP
26	1203		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Except #24 and #25. Co. A. 3d Plat BS926254: Co. C.(-) BS866337.		SCP
27	1215		(C) Co. C. BS867348 Detained 1 VCS evad- ing, Evaded to Bde. POW Compound by C.C. Neg. ID or Wpn.		JRS
28	1225		(C) Co. D. BS862356 found many new spider holes.		JRS
29	1240		(C) 11th LIB MP's BS857341 found 2 first aid packets, 1 uniform VC/NVA (OD)		JRS
30	1250		(C) Co. B. BS857348 found 1 VN Girl 8 yrs. old, KIA. Brother says she was killed by Gunship shooting into hut.		JRS
31	1250		(C) All Units Neg. Sitrep: Loc. Co. A.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 2nd Plat BS916256/914258 3d Plat BS926254 Co. B.(-) BS857348 Wpns-		JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John R. Sam CPT. Inf

Signature

John R. Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001	Date 15 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	(Cont'd)		(C) Montezuma Co. C.(-) BS866337 2nd Plat BS884336 Wpns, LZ THUNDER Co. D.(-) BS865357 Wpns, LZ BRONCO. Recon BS876348		
32	1324		(C) At 1320 hrs. Co. D. apprehended 30 MAM for questioning at BS865357: These individuals were attending some type of ceremony. More to follow.	Bde. Co. S-3 M	SCP
33	1405		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. 3d Plat BS 920260; Co. D. BS875345 3 Sqd. 1st Plat Co. A. (Bridge 94) closed on hardstand at 1215 hrs.	Bde. Co. S-3 M	SCP
34	1450		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. B. BS869353 (OBJ"R") Co. C. BS870346: Recon Plat BS 870348.	Bde. Co. S-3 M	SCP
35	1600		(C) Bn. Loc. A. Co.(-) CHARLIE BROWN) 1st Plat hardstand 2nd Plat(-) 916256/914258 3d Plat 922232 B. Co.(-) 868347, Co. C.(-) 862343 2nd Plat 884336 D. Co. 840330. Recon Base LZ THUNDER	Bde. Co. S-3 Bde. Co. S-3	SCP SCP
36	1610		(C) At 1540 A. Co. requested DUSTOFF for 1 U.S. from E trp. 1 cau. 2nd Plat and 2 VN. Priority U.S. name: Stapelton Ronald	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

John R. Sam, CPT. Inf

John R. Sam

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 15 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 15 Oct 68ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

(Cont'd)

(C) U.S. 56450773 w/gash in arm. Received
while working on bunker. Viets ran over
by U.S. Navy boat ~~Col.~~ Russell Bn. Comm-
ander 4-3 Inf dusted-off VN in C-C.

37

1630

(C) C. Co. closed LZ THUNDER

Bde. Co. S-3 SCP

38

1639

(C) D. Co. closed LZ BRONCO

39

1650

(C) All Units Neg. Sitrep: Loc. Co. A. Bde. Co. S-3 JRS
(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 2nd Plat BS916256
3d Plat BS922232 Co. B. (-) BS850323 Wpns,
Montezuma Co. C. LZ THUNDER Co. D. LZ
BRONCO. Recon closed LZ THUNDER 1610 hrs.

40

1800

(C) BN. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. Same Except
B. Co. 798395. Received RF night and day
loc. Night: 801378, 832334, 834346, 833347,
806373, 796381, 855286, 784415, 918225, 916224
834344, 833347, 923224, 924224, Day: 855324,
847325.

Bde. Co. S-3 SCP

41

1900

(C) Bn. Loc. A. Co. (-) CHARLIE BROWN
1st Plat 3d sqd. Br: 94 2nd Plat (-) 916256
2nd Plat 2nd sqd. 910264 3d Plat hardst-
and wpns CHARLIE BROWN. B. Co. BS798395
wpn Montezuma C. Co. (-) LZ THUNDER

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John R. Sam, CPT. Inf

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization or Association

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 15 Oct 68

Hour Date
2400 15 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	(Cont'd)		(C) 1st Plat 2nd sqd. Br. 111 3d Plat Amb present loc. 882304 not in position yet. D. Co. LZ BRONCO. Recon LZ THUNDER	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
42	1920		(C) At 1845 B. Co. requested DUSTOFF for 1 EM PFC Hagon, Robert E. U.S. 52772211 w/high fever DUSTOFF completed at 1856.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
43	2000		(C) Bn. loc. A. Co.(-) CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat 3 sqd. Br. 94. 2nd Plat(-) Amb 916256 2nd Plat 2 sqd. Amb 910264 B. Co.(-) NDP 808403 1st Plat Amb 803403 2nd Plat Amb 815398 wpn Montezuma C. Co.(-) LZ THUNDER 1ST Plat 2nd sqd. Br. 111 3d Plat AMBUSH 882305 D. Co. LZ BRONCO. Recon LZ THUNDER	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
44	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
45	2125		(C) Rec. Intel Rpt. Fm Bde Commander Col. Donaldson: Bde. Rpt up to 200 VC vic Nhe Loin BS802355 wants to utilize D. Co. w/ Recon blocking along railroad on South side, Put Arty. on hills to either side and check people out.	Bde. Co. S-3	JRS
46	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JRS
47	2255		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JRS
48	2355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
John F. Reiger, OPT. Sig.

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization of the Collection

Location

Period covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From				To			
Hour	Date			Hour	Date		
0001	15	Oct	68	2400	15	Oct	68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			

49.	(C) Summary - 4-3 Inf had no major enemy contact throughout
-----	---

Duc Pho AO. Total of 21 VCS were detained for questioning by 4-3 Inf and 1 VC

KIA by 174th Avn gunship.

50.	2400	(U) Journal Closed	JRS
-----	------	--------------------	-----

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT, Infantry

Signature

Signature *John R Sam*

Organization or Unit

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 16 Oct 68

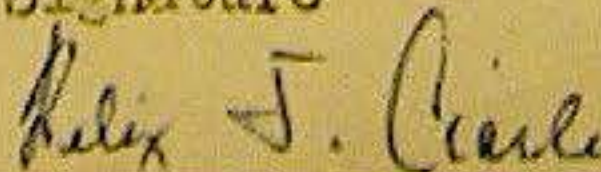
2400 16 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		JC
2.	0055		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
3.	0150		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
4.	0255		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
5.	0355		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
6.	0455		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
7.	0555		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	JC
8.	0700		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
			 JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal		
9.	0810		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A CP, Mort Plat		SCP
			CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat(-) BS916256(Amb)		
			2d Sqd 2d Plat BS910264(Amb), 3d Sqd		
			1st Plat Bridge 94, 3d Plat HARDSTAND,		
			Co B(All eles) BS800397, 1st Plat(Amb)		
			closed 0715H, 2d Plat(Amb) closed 0745H,		
			Co C(-) LZ THUNDER, 3d Plat (Amb) closed		
			0740H, 2d Sqd 1st Plat Bridge 111(Washed		
			Out), Co D LZ BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
10.	0808		(C) Co C rept their bridge security(3d	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
			Sqd 1st Plat) at Bridge 111(BS813363) No	Downgraded at 3 yr. Declassified after 1	
			longer have Bridge in loc(Washed Out) Neg		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Signature



Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/33 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 16 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 16 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11.	0815		(C) Co B closed on LZ BRONCO fr assigned mission w/neg results.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
12.	0845		(Late Entry) (C) At 0730H Co D 19th Engrs rept Bridge 105 washed out; swept by-pass & its passable.	CO, S3	SCP
13.	0901		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: No change in loc.	CO, S3	SCP
14.	1000		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Only change Co A 2d Plat BS915245.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
15.	1104		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: 2d Plat Co A closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1040H.	CO, S3, M	SCP
16.	1201		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat closed fr Bridge 94 at 0630H.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
17.	1302		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	SCP
18.	1345		(C) Req thru Bde TOC for 4-6 APCs (E Trp) for support of Co D after 1400.15 min Alert Status (Standby).	CO, S3	SCP
19.	1400		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Same Loc.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
20.	1455		(C) Co C 2d Plat closed on LZ THUNDER fr cancelled mission.	CO, S3	SCP
21.			<i>Felix J. Clario</i> FELIX J CIARIO, 1LT, Infantry		
21	1500		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 16 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 16 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
22.	1520		(C) D Co departed LZ BRONCO for NDP & Amb locations.	CO, S3	LW
23.	1600		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same except D Co moving to NDP location.	Bde, CO, S3	LW
24.	1700		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex for D Co 803366 still moving. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P MCANAW, MAJ, Infantry	Bde, CO, S3	LW
25.	1725		(C) D Co in NDP loc at BS 800366; Rec PF Loc fr Bde: Night: 802377, 828335, 834346, 811372, 815358, 848322, 885291, 918225, 923226, 799395, 800292, 834349, 925225. Day: 856322, 834351.	Map, CO, S3	LW
26.	1800		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same except A 1st and 3d Plats moving to amb locations.	Bde, CO, S3	LW
27.	1900		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat 1st Sqd Bridge 94, B Co BRONCO, Wpns MONTEZUMA, C Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 2d Sqd Bridge 111, 2d Plat amb 889319 still moving, D Co NDP 800366, 1st Plat amb 795371, 3d Plat amb 799359, Recan moving to amb loc.	M, CO, S3	LW
28.	1925		(C) A Co 3d Plat amb in pos at coord 920200.	M, CO, S3	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REGER, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John F. Reeger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period of Report

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Oct 68	2400	16 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.	1935		(C) Rec E Trp 1st Cav 2d Plat Loc: 107-24, 104-25, 95-26-20, 94-27, LOW BOY-22&28, HARDSTAND-21.	Bde, CO, M, S3	LW
30.	1935		(C) A Co 2d Plat amb in position at coord 878316.	M, CO, S3	LW
31.	1950		(C) Recon in pos at coord 848317.	M, CO, S3	LW
32.	2000		(C) Bn Loc: A Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 1st Plat amb still moving, 2d Plat 1st Sqd Bridge 94, 3d Plat amb 920200, wpns CHARLIE BROWN, B Co LZ BRONCO, Wpns MONTEZUMA, C Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 2d Sqd Br 111, 2d Plat amb 878316, D Co NDP 800366, 1st Plat amb 795371, 3d Plat amb 799359, Recon 845319.	Bde, M, CO, S3	LW
33.	2050		(C) A Co 1st Plat amb in pos at coord 916239.	Bde, M, CO, S3	LW
34.	2100		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	LW
35.	2145		(C) E Trp elements (SHOWER 25) spotted (2) lights moving vic coord 882285. 4.2 mortars called on grid.	CO, S3	LW
36.	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	LW
37.	2300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	LW
38.	2355		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 16 Oct 68

2100 16 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			

39

(C) SUMMARY: Heavy rains throughout

the period washed out Bridges 111 & 105.

4-3 Inf had Neg. enemy contact throughout

Duc Pho AO. Co. C. 2d Platoon's Mission

in conducting combat patrol to S LZ THUNDER

vic BS 870276 was cancelled.

40

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED:

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT, Signal

Signature

Signature
John F. Leiger

FRAGORD 26-68 to OPORD 10-68 Hqs, 4-3 Inf

Task Organization:

		Bn Control
Co A 4-3 Inf	Co D	C/6-11 Arty (DS)
Co B	Co E(-)	Plat(-) Trp E, 1st Cav
Co C	BMC(-)	4 teams 11th IPMB

1. Co A: Mission as outlined in FRAGORD 25-68 changed to as follows: Co A(-) secures and improves defensive positions LZ CHARLIE BROWN; secures bridge 94 with (1) rifle squad; 2d plat terminates 3 day independent Highway 1 security and trail interdiction mission and, commencing 160900H Oct 68, moves back to LZ CHARLIE BROWN, closing NLT 161545H Oct 68; Co A establishes (2) plat night ambushes via BS913262 and BS919204 NLT 162000H Oct 68; (2) ambush platoons conduct Highway 1 security patrol, commencing 170645H Oct 68, from vic ambush sites to HARDSTAND, closing NLT 171200H Oct 68. Co A conducts airlift by CH 47B, commencing 171400H Oct 68 from LZ CHARLIE BROWN to LZ BRONCO; on order, Co A(-) moves B from LZ BRONCO and establishes (3) rifle plat night ambushes via BS827400, BS824403, and BS829388; Mort plat DS from LZ BRONCO.

2. Co B: Mission as outlined in FRAGORD 25-68 changed to as follows: Co B(-) STANDS DOWN LZ BRONCO night 16 Oct 68; mort plat remains CS MT MONTEZUMA at LZ BRONCO; Mort plat moves from MT MONTEZUMA, commencing 171100H Oct 68 to SE Pad LZ BRONCO, and is relieved by mort plat Co D for base defense indirect fire support responsibility. Co B move by CH-47B, commencing 171400H Oct 68, to LZ CHARLIE BROWN and HARDSTAND; secures and improves defenses LZ CHARLIE BROWN with (2) rifle platoons and mort plat, HARDSTAND with (1) rifle plat, and bridge 94 with (1) rifle squad NLT 171800H Oct 68.

3. Co C: Mission as outlined in FRAGORD 25-68 changed to as follows: Co C secures and improves defenses LZ THUNDER; secures bridge 94 with (1) rifle squad NLT 161800H Oct 68; establishes plat night ambush via BS769313 night 16 Oct 68 and returning LZ THUNDER NLT 170930H Oct 68; 1 rifle plat conducts combat patrol to S LZ THUNDER to vic BS870276 and returning LZ THUNDER NLT 171630H Oct 68. Patrol departs LZ THUNDER at 170700H Oct 68.

4. Co D: Mission as outlined in FRAGORD 25-68 changed to as follows: Co D(-) conducts offensive search operations to SW LZ BRONCO, commencing 161430H Oct 68 and establishes (3) plat night ambushes via BS791367, BS801366, and BS799356; mort plat provides indirect fire support from LZ BRONCO, commencing 170615H Oct 68 (2) rifle platoons conduct offensive search operations along ridge to S of ambush sites to vic BS791338 then moves E to BS797377, then moves NE with (1) rifle plat covering E side of NUI CHAP VUNG ridge and 1 plat covering valley and conducts intensified search via BS804344 and BS808355; (1) rifle plat establishes blocking position via BS800355; Plat(-) Trp E 1st Cav establishes

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 17 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 17 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0055		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
04	0300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
05	0355		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
06	0455		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
07	0600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
08	0650		(C) A. Co. Same Loc.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
			B. Co. Same Loc.		
			C. Co. Same 2nd Plt started moving		
			to LZ THUNDER.		
			D. Co. Started moving 0645 will manry		
			up with ambushes. Recon same loc. Neg.		
			Sitrep:		
09	0700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. 1st Plat	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			closed on Hardstand 0700H, 3d Plat closed		
			Hardstand 0705H.		
10	0730		(C) Co. C. 2nd Plat closed LZ THUNDER	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			w/Neg. results.		
11	0732		(C) At 0731 Co. A. 1st Sqd. 2nd Plat	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			(Bridge # 94) closed in w/Neg results.		
12	0800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
				Map	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT, Signal

John F. Reiger

Downgraded at 3 yr Int
Declassified after 12 y

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 17 Oct 68

2400 17 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. A. All Ele LZ CHARLIE BROWN and Hardstand. Co. B.(-) LZ BRONCO, Wpns Mont- ezuma. Co. C.(-) LZ THUNDER 2nd Sqd. 1st Plat at Bridge 111. Co. D.(-) BS793354: 3d Plat BS804357. Recon Plat closed LZ THUNDER. Fr night Ambush at 0755H. Co. C. 3d Plat departed at 0755H for today's operation:		
			JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal		
13	0906		(C) En. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. (Same): Co. B. (Same): Co. C. 3d Plat BS878306: Co. D.(-) BS792347: 3d Plat (Same)	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
14	0940		(C) At 0935H Co. C. 3d Plat at BS878306 found and destroyed 1 X 60mm Mortar RD booby-trapped.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
15	0954		(C) LATE ENTRY: (C) At 0915 3d Plat E trp arrived and closed on blocking position BS807366	Ede. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
16	1000		(C) En. Neg. Sitrep: Co. D.(-) BS797338 Co. C. 3d Plat BS878306.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, LT.

Signature

Felix J. Ciarlo

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 17 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 17 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1031		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 0940H Co. B. Mort Plat was extracted from Montezuma to base of hill at Bronco. Relieved duties by Co. D. Mort Plat.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
18	1030		(C) Recon Intell rept from 11th LIB S-2 (Detained Information.) See Bn. S-2 SFC Jex.	Co. S-3 S-2	SCP
19	1103		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A.(same): Co. B.(All Ele) LZ BRONCO: Co. C. 3d Plat BS 878302: Co. D.(-) BS802332: 3d Plat E trp(-) (No Change)	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
20	1115		(C) Telecon MSG between Maj. McKnight (Asst Bde S-3) and Maj. McAnaw (Bn S-3); Provide 1 rifle company Opcon 3-1 Inf, tomorrow afternoon sometime between 181200H or 181500H Oct 68. Rifle Co. is to move and secure LZ LIZ (BS755434) More to follow.	Co. S-3	SCP
21	1120		(C) At 1115H Bde. requested defoliation mission in 4-3 Inf AO for 19 Oct 68. From BS8629 to BS7443: 1025H: Approved.	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
22	1202		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. C. 2nd Plat BS875296: Co. D.(-) BS811356: 1st Plat BS808358.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, 1ST, LT.

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 17 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 17 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1305		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Only Change, Co. C. 3d Plat BS868284.	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
24	1404		(C) BN. Neg. Sitrep: Co. D. 1st Plat closed on CP location at 1555H: Co. C. 2nd Sqd. 2nd Plat departed for bridge. See Bridge 111.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
25	1431		(C) 3d Plat E trp(-) at BS810364 apprehended 1 man VCS riding on motor bike from S to N w/a (new) case of M-26 Hand-Grenade. Quang Ngai was marked on box. Individual name Nguyen Dong. Turned over to Co. D. for turn-in to PW Compound.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
26	1457		(C) Co. D.(-) BS814359: Co. C. 2nd Sqd. 1st Plat departed bridge 111 for LZ THUNDER	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
27	1500		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. Co. B. and Co. A. not completed extraction at this time.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
28	1508		(C) Co. D.(-) 3d Plat E trp(-) closed on LZ BRONCO w/Neg results except item # 25.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP

FLEXI J. CIARLO, 1ST, LT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation:

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Oct 68	2400	17 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1600		(C) Bn. Loc: A. Co. LZ BRONCO, B. Co. (-) CHARLIE BROWN, B. Co. 3d Plat Hardstand C. Co. (-) LZ THUNDER, C. Co. 2nd Plat 2nd Sqd. Br: 111. D. Co. LZ BRONCO, Wpn Monte- zuma. Recon LZ THUNDER.	M. Co. S-3 Bde.	
30	1700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: B. Co. 2nd and 3d Ele. Plat moving to Amb. loc.	Co. S-3	
31	1720		(C) Rec. PF night and day loc: Fm Bde. 803378, 834337, 834347, 810373, 820360, 848325, 885293, 895287, 792419, 800393, 801392, 834345, 800394 833346, 923223, 924225. Day loc: 832334, 834350, 855319, 858324, 831337, 833336, 796392, 796395, 833350, 923225, 924223	M Co. S-3	
JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf					
32	1800		(C) Bn. Sitrep Neg. loc: A. Co. moving B. Co. 3d Plat 1st Sqd. Br. 94. 2nd Plat Br. 95. Complete PZ and LZ times for A and B. Co. B. Co. 1st PZ 1052 LZ 1100 A. Co. 1st PZ 1125 LZ 1132	Bde. Co. S-3	

 Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 17 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 17 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(Cont'd)		(C) B. Co. 2nd PZ 1057 LZ 1107 A. Co. 2nd PZ 1135 LZ 1142 B. Co. 3d PZ 1445 LZ 1455 A. Co. 3d PZ 1455 LZ 1510 B. Co. 4thPZ 1510 LZ 1525 A. Co. 4thPZ 1525 LZ 1540 B. Co. 5thPZ 1550 LZ 1606 A. Co. 5thPZ 1607 LZ 1625 B. Co. 6thPZ 1625 LZ 1745	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
33	1840		(C) C. Co. 1st Plat Amb departed LZ THUNDER.	Co. S-3	SCP
34	1842		(C) Recon departed LZ THUNDER for Amb loc:	Co. S-3	SCP
35	1920		(C) At 1840H Co. C. 1st Plat (Amb. Ele) Coord. BS885311. Received automatic wpns fire while moving in to Amb position. From coord. 886311 number of VC unk one US cas. WHA gunshot wound in both legs and side. (Line # 117) (PFC McKinzie L. Thomas.) DUSTOFF called in at 1843H. Completed 1905H, Gunships called and over contact area at this time.	Bde. Co. S-3 S-1 M	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN. F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 17 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 17 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	(Cont'd)		(C) Rec rpt fm CPT. Middleton.		
36	1935		(C) C. Co. Commander: Read out Fm Hospital on PFC McKinzie Thomas L. Rec. wound in L/leg, L/elbow, and L/side of stomach.	Co. S-3 S-1	SCP
37	1955		(C) Rec track loc. Fm E trp 2nd Plat 107=24, 104=25, 95=26, 94=27, Low Boy, 22 and 28 Hardstand 21 and 40.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
38	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: A. Co. NDP 816395. Recon in position at 868310.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
39	2100		(C) Bn, Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Co S-3	
40	2130		(C) E Troop APC located Bridge 104 Coord BS886288 reported hearing local villagers in area shouting VC. Requested illuminat- ion at grid 884286 illumination fired, Neg. results.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
41-	2150		(C) Grd. surveillance reported moving target on AZ 3240 range 3460 and AZ 3220 range 3260 grid BS872291 arty called.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
42	2200		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
43	2220		(C) Grd. surveillance reported target AZ 3275 range 3020 sounds like two indiv.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 18 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 18 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		JC
2.	0010		(C) Recd confirmation fr Bde(CPT Helman) on area of defoliation mission to be flown by USAF on 19 Oct 68. Center line of flight will be fr center mass of grid BS8629 to Grid BS7443 and 1500 M either side of a line connecting these 2 points.	CO, S3	JC
3.	0025		(C) Commencing 0500H move to vicinity BS882300 intercept personnel moving W.	Msg sent to RCN Plt by MAJ McANAW	JC
4.	0100		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
5.	0155		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
6.	0255		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
7.	0400		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
8.	0500		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
9.	0500		(C) Recon started moving.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
10.	0600		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
11.	0602		(C) Recon Plt in position coord BS882300.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
12.	0700		(C) A Co moved out for today operation 0640H. B Co same loc. Co C 1st Sqd 1st Plat loc BS885312, D Co Duc Phe.	Downgraded at 3 yr Int Declassified after 12 Bde, CO, S3, Map SCP	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Signature

Felix J Ciarlo

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS 87435		0001 18 Oct 68	2400 18 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
NR	IN	OUT			
13.	0720		(C) Co C 1st Plat at BS887314 rept finding the firing pos fr which their ele recd AW fire last night. (Ref item #35) At the pos they fd 3 emty AK-47 casings and a pos for a homemade claymore device. Also ele have detained 18 VCS in this same area & request that an interpreter be sent out to their loc.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	SCP
14.	0806		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A(-) BS789415, Co B(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 3d Plat(-) BS934221, 1st Sq 3d Plat Bridge 94, 1st Sq 2d Plat Bridge 95, 2d Plat(-) departed for today operation at 0758H, Co C 1st Plat(-) BS 887314, 2d Sq 2d Plat Bridge 111, Co D LZ BRONCO, Recon Plat BS868310.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	SCP
15.	0835		(C) Rec call fr Bn S1 ref item 35 1 US WHA Co C wds sustained 17 Oct 68, died of wds this morning (PFC Thomas L. MacKenzie, US5466667).	CO, S3, Co C	SCP
16.	0908		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A(-) BS776411, 2d Plat BS91025, 1st Sq 3d Plat Bridge 94, closed at 0855H, Recon Plat closed on LZ THUNDER w/neg results at 0900H, Co B 1st		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Inf

Signature

Felix J Ciarlo

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 18 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 18 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
16(Cont'd)			(C) Plat dep for today's mission at 0855H.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
17.	0940		(C) Co C 1st Plat loc at BS877314(vic bottom of LZ THUNDER) questioned people regards to last nights contact: Villager states 3 NVA soldiers w/AK-47s entered Vill and headed east after gunships & arty was fired.	Bde, S3, CO, Map	SCP
18.	1007		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co B 1st Plat BS931 222, 2d Plat BS912249, (correction) 1st Sqd 3d Plat still at Bridge 94.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
19.	1050		(C) At 1049H Co A at BS784405 fd & destroyed 1 tunnel 2 1/2' in diameter & 2 1/2' deep, comp sweep of OBJ V BS775386 & OBJ W BS784405.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	SCP
20.	1103		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A Co A(-) BS784405, Co D 1st Plat BS936229, Co D(-) BS798399.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
21.	1202		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Co A(-) BS938237, 1st Plat BS778392, 3d Plat BS775386, Co B 1st Plat BS938234, Co C 1st Plat BS895 308, Co D(-) BS782397, 3d Mort Plats BS 792408.		
22.	1308		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A 3d Plat comp		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Felix J. Ciarlo

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	0001 18 Oct 68	2400 18 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22 (Cont'd)			(C) search of OBJ Y BS778392, neg results, 1st Plat searching OBJ Z BS775386 at this time, Co B 1st Plat BS935233, Co D(-) OBJ W vic BS784405, 3d&Mort Plats OBJ Y BS777410.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
23.	1323(Late Entry)		(C) At 1245H GEN COOKSEY(AMCAL ADC) arr this location, met and briefed by LTC RUSSELL Bn CO. Departed LZ THUNDER at 1320H.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
24.	1330		(C) Co B 1st Plat closed on CHARLIE BROWN.	CO, S3, Bde, M	SCP
25.	1320		(C) Co C 1st Plat at BS887314 apprehended 4 VCS for questioning(2 M 40&50 yr old, 2 F 20&25 yr old). 50 yr old male states 10-15 VC passed thru vil 4 days ago.	Bde, CO, S3 M	SCP
26.	1400		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A(-) BS799380, Co B 2d Plat BS910250, Co D(-) BS772414.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
27.	1415		(C) Co D(-) lead ele at BS772414 eff OPCON to 3/1 Inf eff 1415H, Co D now en- route to LZ LIZ.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
28.	1422		(C) At 1415H ref item #25 4 VCS apprehended 1 was released as IC, 3 (2 male 1 female) were taken to Duc Pho PW Comp. for further		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

FELIX J CIARIO, 1LT, Infantry

Felix J. Ciario

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28 (Cont'd)			(G) questioning. 1 male VCS states he has knowledge of VC that ambushed Co C 1st Plat ref item #35 17 Oct 68.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
29.	1503		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co C 1st Plat BS902299, Co B 2d Plat enroute to LZ CHARLIE BROWN Co Bs CA scheduled BS913282 (CHARLIE BROWN) 1st lift PZ 1436 LZ 1440 LZ cold, 2d lift PZ 1444 LZ 1447 LZ cold, 3d lift PZ 1450 LZ 1454, 4th lift PZ 1457 LZ 1500. Completed 1500H.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
30.	1545		(C) At 1540H coord BS909289 C Co 1st Pl detained 6 MAM, no ID cards, VCS were evac to LZ BRONCO.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	SCP
31.	1600		(C) Bn Loc: A Co closed Duc Pho 1545H, More Plat MONTEZUMA, B Co(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat BS912249, 3d Plat BS918284, C Co(-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 915283, 2d Plat 2d Sqd Br 111, D Co OPCON 3/1 Inf.	M, Bde, CO, S3	SCP
32.	1700		(C) Bn Loc: A Co LZ BRONCO, B Co(-) CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat 912249, C Co (-) LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 915283, 2d Plat 2d Sq Br 111, D Co OPCON 3/1 Inf, Recon THUNDER.	M, CO, S3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

FELIX J CIARLO, 1LT, Infantry

Felix J. Ciarlo

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ Thunder BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 18 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 18 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	1730		(C) PF Night & Day locations: Night BS800390, BS802378, BS828335, BS833347, BS812371, BS814365, BS815358, BS794382, BS842326, BS885291, BS922224, BS797395 BS800393, BS800396, BS833347, Day: BS858380, BS809358.	CO,S3,M	LW
34.	1750		(C) Co C 1st Plat closed LZ Thunder	Bde,CO,S3,M	LW
35.	1800		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde,CO,S3	LW
36.	1810		(C) Recd E Trp 2d Plat Loc: Bridge 107,104,95,94, Hardstand & Lowboy.	CO,S3,M	LW
37.	1900		(C) Bn neg sitrep Co B 2d Plat ambush in position BS916242, 1st Plat Bridge 94	CO,S3,M,Bde	LW
38.	1915		(C) Co C 3d Plat Ambush Patrol vic BS856310 engaged 6-8 VC on trail w/M60mg & VC VC returned fire with 4-5 rds semi-auto wpns fire, results; 1 VC KIA, captured 1 US M1 Carbine SN 2811650. Arty called in vic BS830310.	CO,S3,M,Bde	LW
39.	2000		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	CO,S3, Bde	LW
40.	2010		(C) 2d Plat E Trp on Bridge 104 rptd PF's at same loc obs 10 VC vic BS563298 Arty requested	CO,S3,M,Bde	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnaw, Maj. Infantry

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ Thunder	From		To	
	BS 874325	Hour 0001	Date 18 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 18 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.	2100		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same.	Bde,CO,S3	LW
42.	2120		(C) E Trp on Bridge 104 coord BS885288 reported one (1) PF troop at their loc with light head wd from VC sniper fire. Administering 1st Aid, may require dust off (See attached sheet)	Bde,CO,S3	JR
43.	2120		(C) Flare Ship onstation at 2100 hrs.	CO,S3	JR
44.	2125		(C) Called Doctor Control at Duc Pho requested for one (1) PF at Bridge 104. Doctor Control said that weather was bad and dustoff will have to be made at first light.	CO,S3	
45.	2130		(C)E Trp track on Bridge 104 reported wd PF is in bad condition, don't believe he will last through night. Requested dustoff at coord BS 885288.	Bde,CO,S3	JR
46.	2150		(C)Recd call fr Doctor Control (Medivac) unless dustoff is tactical emergency weather conditions are too bad for flight tonight.	CO,S3	JR
47.	2153		(C)Called E Trp elements on Bridge 104 verified that PF was emergency and would require immediate dustoff. (See attached Dustoff)	CO,S3	JR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
John F. Reiger, Cpt Signal.	John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ Thunder
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	2200		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde, CO, S3	JR
49.	2200		(C) Requested immediate dustoff ref item #47.	Bde, CO, S3	JR
50	2205		(C) Recd intel report from Bde; 18 Oct 68 Source 52A1 who has provided good info in past; at approx 1600H 18 Oct 68 1 VC sapper plat (Unit designation unknown) moved to vic coord BS792384 all were wearing black civilian clothesm wpns, many mines and individual rifles. Source believed that their mission is to sabotage refugee camps and gov't posts in Duc Pho district.	CO, S3, S2	JR
51.	2215		(C) Recd report fr Bde S2; rptd that through interrogation of prisoner brought in on 18 Oct 68 at BS was deter- mined that 12 VC were killed by gunships on 17 Oct 68 at BS885311. Prisoner also stated that one AK 47 rifle was found by vietnamese women at this loc and was given to a local VC Guerrilla.	CO, S3, S2	JR
52.	2230		(C) Ref item # 47 dustoff completed	BDE, CO, S3	JR
53.	2300		(C) Bn Neg sitrep loc same	Bde, CO, S3	JR
54.	2355		(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same	Bde, CO, S3	JR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

John F. Reiger, Cpt. Sig.

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Oct 68	2400	19 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0055-		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Co. S-3	JPC
03	0110		(C) Arty F.O. 4/3 Inf Loc. on LZ THUNDER observed 3 signaling lights vic. Coord BS902308 Arty called results all 3 lights ext. firing ended 0124 Hours.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
04	0150		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
05	0215		(C) Radar closed because battery went dead.	Co. S-3	JPC
06	0300		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Locations same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
07	0355		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Locations same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
08	0500		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
09	0600		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
10	0655		(C) A. Co. and B. Co. same loc. C. Co. 3d Plat moved 0651H. All other Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
11	0700		(C) LATE ENTRY: 0200 Hours rec'd intell reports from Bde. See ^{S-2 FILE} attached sheet.	Co. S-2 S-3	JPC
12	0723		(C) C/C arrived on station at this time (Tail No. 445)	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
13	0730		(C) Co. C 3d Plat BS847307.	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
14	0735		(C) At 0720H received from Bn LNO Lt. Ciario 2 cys. 14 & 15 Opord 11-68 (Sector	Co. S-3	SCP

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Inf

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From Hour Date 0001 19 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 19 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	(Cont'd)		(C) Def Plan Round Up) DTD 27 Sep 68: 1 cy (copy 24) Frag ord 40-68 to Opord 15-67 (Operation Dale Common) DTD 17 Oct 68: 1cy Appendix 7 (Phouc Tho (3) To Annex B (Admin & Log) To Oplan 14-68. Counter Atr/Reinf/Evac of Refugee Camps.		
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal					
15	0755		(C) At 0753H Co. C. 3d Plat closed on LZ THUNDER w/wpn (M-1 Carbine) Fr VC kill ed on contact last night.	Co. S-3 Map Bde	SCP
16	0805		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. LZ BRONCO: Co. B.(-) CHARLIE BROWN: 1st Plat Br. 94 2nd Plat at Amb loc. BS916242; Co. C. (-) LZ THUNDER: 2nd sqd. 2nd Plat Br. 111: Co. D. LZ LIZ (Opcon 3-1 Inf)	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
17	0904		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: All Units not change Co. B. 1st sqd. 3d Plat departed for to- day's OPN at 0845H.	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
18	0908		(C) Rec'd changed on Bde. Defoliation Mission in 4-3 Inf AO for 19 Oct 68. To	Co. S-3 Map	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, 1ST. LT.

Signature

Felix J. Ciarlo

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 19 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 19 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	(Cont'd)		(C) 211045 Oct 68: Same grids BS8729 to BS7543: Rte is marked fr center of grid 1500 meters on both sides and 2500 meters NW & SE of starting and finish grids.		
20	0945		(C) Bn. Co LTC RUSSELL notified that Plan A (Today's OPN) is in effect as scheduled.	S-3 Co A Rcn Plat	SCP
21	0948		(C) At 0900H Co. D. 19th Eng. at BS816-357 Mine sweep ele. found and destroyed one(1) Cmd Det Mine unk type and one(1) Chicom claymore mine, Approx 15 lbs placed N end of Br. 109 W side of RD. Later Mine was placed 6 meters off the Rd.		
22	1015		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. B. 1st Plat Bridge 94 closed Hardstand at 0955H: Co. C. 2nd sqd, 2nd Plat closed LZ THUNDER at 1011H	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
23	1048		(C) MSG from LT. Salante, MACV Duc Pho to MAJ. McAnaw, Bn. S-3; Co. C. request 1 Plat to assist district operation to locate to secret tunnels vic. BS876312-BS877314. Request 2 helicopter sorties	Co. S-3	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, LT.

Signature

Felix J. Ciarlo

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS 874325		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 Oct 68	2400	19 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
NR	IN	OUT					
23	(Cont'd)		(C) to lift District personnel to LZ				
			THUNDER to effect coordination for operat-				
			ion. Time agreed upon 1300 Hours.				
24	1103		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same			Co. S-3 Map	SCP
			Co. A. 1st lift at 1054H.				
25	1115		(C) At 1105H Gunships from 174th Avn.			Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			Bn. eng. 5 VC w/wpn vic BS828325: Res 3			Map	
			VC KIA 1 VC WIA/CIA: 3 wpns CIA: (1) M16				
			Rifle. (1) M-1 Carbine (1) AK-44 SN's				
			to follow.				
26	1126		(C) At 1120H C & C rec'd AW & Semi-AW			Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			fire fr vic BS828321, Neg. hit. Acft cont'd			Map	
			to fly, altitude unk.				
27	1147		(C) At 1136H 2nd Plat Co. C. Eng. 1 VC			Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			MAF evading vic BS828329: Result (1) VC			Map	
			WIA/CIA, VC w/Be DUSTED OFF.				
28	1205		(C) At 1201 Ref item # 25 VC WIA/CIA			Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
			evac to Duc Pho, had wpn M-16 SN 146858				
			also on person was a pistol belt and Hand				
			Grenade, VC w/evac to Duc Pho.				
29	1212		(C) At 1136H DUSTOFF was req for 1 VC			Co. S-3 Map	SCP
			MAF ref item # 27, completed DUSTOFF at				
			1203H.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX F. CIARLO, 1ST, LT. Inf

Signature

Felix F. Ciarlo

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 19 Oct 68

2400 19 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1215		(C) At 1205H Co. C. 2nd Plat at BS833-333 rec'd 5-6 rounds SA fire (Sniper) Rtn'd fire w/unlk res and neg cas.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
31	1255		(C) Co. A. Rcn Plat C/A time schedule 1st Lift PZ 1054H LZ 1100H Cold 2nd Lift PZ 1104H LZ 1110H Cold 3d Lift PZ 1120H LZ 1126H Cold Natl' Police, NPFF 4th PZ 1204H LZ 1210H Cold, Rcn 1st PZ 1138H LZ 1150H Cold, 2nd PZ 1225H LZ 1237H Cold.	Co. S-3 Bde	SCP
32	1302		(C) At 1258 Bn. CQ brought in CIA wpn M-1 Carbine ref item # 25 SN 2108086.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
33	1305		(C) At 1230H Co. A. At coord BS829322 fd 2 VC KIA. By S A fire VC were MAM w/pistol belts and total of 3 Hand-Gren. No documents.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
34	1308		(C) At 1230H Co. A. 1st Plat at coord BS826325 apprehended 1 VCS in a well camouflaged spider hole: w/Be extracted to Dnc Pho.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP
35	1345		(C) Ref item # 25 3d wpn CIA, MAS 36 M1936, 7.65 SN P2604 wpn is w/Co. A. at this time.	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT, Inf

Signature

Felix J. Ciarlo

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 19 Oct 68

2400 19 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1353		(C) At 1345H Ref item 25, VC WIA/CIA, on person Co. A. fd 1 lensatic compass, on the 3 VC KIA, VN person was 1 VC roster w/31 names, 2 lge propaganda posters. 1 altered ID Card, 1 letter of introduction: In gen vic BS830330, fd 1 Arty fd. (155mm) booby-trapped and remains of detonated booby-traps in hedge roll.	Bde. Co. S-3	
37	1400		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg. except item 34 Co. B. 2nd Plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1355H: All loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
38	1402		(C) At 1355H Bde. Cmdr. at coord BS813313 OBS & Eng 4 VC; Results 4 VC KIA, w/1 US Sub machine gun and Cal. 45 destroyed. 1 VC CIA: Also spotted tunnels and snipers in general vicinity. w/insert sqd. to search area.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
39	1405		(C) At 1355H Rec'd read out on PW CIA Ref item 25: Details incl S-2 PW interrogation report.	Co. S-3 Map	SCP
40	1415		(C) Co. C. 1st Plat C/A time schedule 1st Lift PZ 1351H LZ 1405H (BS837317) Commo 2nd LIFT PZ 1410H LZ 1420H (BS821303)	Bde. Co. S-3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf

Signature

Felix J. Ciarlo

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS 874325		From Hour Date 0001 19 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 19 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1455		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Only change Co. C. 1st Plat BS837317.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
42	1505		(C) At 1500H Rcn Plat at BS835345 appre hended 15 VCS for questioning. Results after interrogation by MI TM 14 release 1 detained for extract to Duc Pho compd.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
43	1510		(C) At 1505H C & C w/Bn. C@ at coord BS821303 engaged and killed 1 VC hiding in tunnel.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT, Inf					
44	1515		(C) A. Co. coord BS828328 found 1 US M-1 Carbine SN.811624. Also 1 US canteen.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	SCP
45	1521		(C) Co. C. req DUSTOFF for 1 VC women trying to evading with gun shot wound in back. Coord BS834335 DUSTOFF completed 1550H.		
46	1600		(C) Bn. Loc: A. Co. BS829328 Mort Plat Montezuma B. Co.(-) CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat Hardstand. Co. C.(-) LZ THUNDER 1st Plat BS882312, 2nd Plat BS833323, 3d Plat		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, 1LT. Inf

Signature

Felix J. Ciarlo

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 19 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 19 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	(Cont'd)		(C) BS827333, Recon w/C. Co. 2nd Plat BS833323.		
47	1700		(C) Bn. Loc: A. Co. NDP 811358 B. Co. (-) CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat Hardstand C. Co. (-) LZ THUNDER 1st 2nd 3d Plat bottom LZ THUNDER D. Co. LZ BRONCO (closed 1625) Recon 830322.	Co. S-3	
48	1750		(C) At 1500H C. Co. 3d Plat apprehended a 24 year old male, ^{EXTRACTED} evaded to Duc Pho.	Bde. Co. S-3	
49	1750		(C) Recon closed LZ THUNDER 1750H	Bde. Co. S-3	M
50	1758		(C) C. Co. 1st Plat Bridge 111.	Bde. Co. S-3	M
51	1800		(C) Bn. Loc: A. Co. NDP 811358 B. Co. (-) CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat Hardstand 3d Plat Br. 94. C. Co. (-) LZ THUNDER 2nd Plat moving to Amb loc 1st Plat 1st sqd. Br. 111. D. Co. closed LZ BRONCO 1725H. Recon closed LZ THUNDER at 1750H.	Bde. Co. S-3	
52	1815		(C) C. Co. 2nd Plat Amb present loc. BS 864336.	Co. M S-3	
53	1840		(C) Rec PF night and day loc: 888287, 788412, 915226, 912217, 793393, 796390, 803379 826335, 834347, 806369, 817364, 821358, 795381		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date
0001 19 Oct 68Hour Date
2100 19 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	(Cont'd)		(C) 848322, 798393, 800393, 800394, 833345, 848346, 924225. Day: 915226, 912217, 795397, 802375, 800380 834340, 824337, 834351, 794383, 856322, 794393 796395, 834348, 833345, 924224, 925223, 926225.		
54	1845		(C) Rec E trp 2nd Plat loc. Bridge 102 25-104-24-95-26-23-94-27, LowBoy 22-28 Hardstand 20.		
55-	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same except for A. Co. 3d Plat Amb in pos. BS819353. and Recon in pos. BS873310.	Co. S-3 M	
56	1925		(C) C. Co. 2nd Plat Amb in pos. at BS 878337.		
57	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. A. Co. NDP BS815356 3d Plat Amb BS819353 Mortar Plat Montezuma B. Co. (-) CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat Hardstand 3d Plat Bridge 94. C. Co. (-) LZ THUNDER 1st Plat 1st sqd. Br. 111, 2nd Plat Amb 878337 D. Co. LZ BRONCO Recon Amb 878310	Bde. Co. S-3	
58	2100		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Co. S-3	
59	2200		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

John F. Reiger

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From
Hour Date
0001 19 Oct 68

To
Hour Date
2400 19 Oct 68

ITEM
NR

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60	2250		(C) A. Co. reported and rec'd rds SA fire from North of their loc. BS815356. Believed to be PF's notified Bde.	Bde. Co. S-3		
61	2300		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Co. S-3		
62	2400		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep; Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC	
63			(C) Summary - Co A & Recon Platoon conducted CA with COLD LZs. 4-3 Inf had enemy contact throughout the AO resulting in 2 VC WIA/CIA, 1 VC KIA and captured 1 US M1 Carbine. Gunships fr 174th Avn killed 3 VC, 1 VC WIA/CIA and 3 wpns captured. 11th LIB CMH (COL DONALDSON) w/C&C Helicopter engaged enemy resulting in 4 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, and 1 US SUB MG cal .45 destroyed.			
64	2400		(U) Journal Closed		JPC	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ Thunder BS874325	From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	20 Oct 68	2400	20 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		EVIDENCE, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01.	0001		(U) Journal Open		JM
02.	0002		Msg from Bde, COL Donaldson req H&L fire GS 8232	CO, S3	JM
03.	0055		Bn Neg Sitrep loc same	Bde, CO, S3	JM
04.	0155		Bn Neg Sitrep loc same	Bde, CO, S3	JM
05.	0300		Bn Neg Sitrep loc same	Bde, CO, S3	JM
06.	0315		(C) (Late entry) at 0030 recd fr Bde intell rpt (SEE S2 FILE)	CO, S3, S2	JM
07.	0400		(C) Msg fr Bde: Defoliation mission will be on 21 Oct 68, target BS8729 to BS7543 with coverage of 1500 meters either side of line connecting these coord. TOT 1045 hrs. Req permission to return fire if fired upon. Mission will be under control of Amcal FAC. Mess recd 0025 hrs.	CO, S3, M	JM
08.	0402		Bn Neg Sitrep loc same	CO, S3, Bde	JM
09.	0455		(C) Neg Sitrep loc same	CO, S3	JM
10.	0600		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep loc same	CO, S3, Bde	JM
11.	0705		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep except for Co A 3d Plat closed on NDP at 0655 hrs.	CO, S3=	JM
12.	0719		(C) Recd wind warnings fr Bde/TOC (See S2 File)	CO, S3, S2	JM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnaw, MAJ. Inf.

Signature

John P. McAnaw

 DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 20 Oct 68

2400 20 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	(Cont'd)		(C) Violent between 0700-1400Hrs. Winds from NE at 12-16 knots w/gust up to 28 knots.		
			<i>John F. Reiger</i> JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal		
13	0805		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A.(-) departed NDP BS815356 for Duc Pho. Co. B.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat Bridge 94. Co. C.(-) LZ THUNDER 2nd Plat BS878337 1st sqd. 1st Plat Bridge 111. Co. D. LZ BRONCO. Recon Plat BTM of LZ THUNDER.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	JM
14	0817		(C) Recon Plat and 2nd Plat Co. C. closed on LZ THUNDER at 0815H.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	JM
15	0849		(C) At 0845H Co. A.(-) closed LZ BRONCO.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM
16	0900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A.(All Ele) LZ BRONCO. Co. B.(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat Bridge 94. Co. C.(-) LZ THUNDER 1st sqd. 1st Plat Bridge 111. Co. D.(All Ele) LZ BRONCO.	Co. S-3 Map	JM
17	1004		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. Co.	JM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

3

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 20 Oct 68

2400 20 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. A. same. Co. B.(-) same. 1st Plat Br: 111. Co. C.(-) same. 1st Sqd. 1st Plat Br: 94 Co. D. same.		
18	1005		(C) DUSTOFF requested for Bn. Surg. for Co. S-3 Map 3 US Routine Category. E-7 Knight Co. C. w/immersion foot. E-4 Dean Co. C. w/cellulotic E-3 Tucker Co. E. w/tonsolities. DUSTOFF completed at 1021H.		JM
19	1012		(C) Co. D. 19th Eng. Mine sweep reports of washed out Bridges: Pr. 105 BS88331H. Washed out at 0745H culverts-out Br. 103 BS889273. Washed out at 0930H. Also cul- vert out.	Co. S-3 Map	JM
20	1104		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: All same loc.	Co. S-3 Map	JM
21	1105		(C) At 1050H Bde. Cmdr. req defoliation in 4-3 Inf AO for grids BS8528 to BS7342. TOT 221830 1500 meters either sides and 2500 from starting to finishing points. Req denied LTC RUSSELL Bn. Co req for grids fr BS715410 to BS835270 w/same re- quirements.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	From	To
		Hour Date 0001 20 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 20 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1205		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: (Loc: Co. A. LZ BRONCO. Co. B. LZ CHARLIE BROWN. 1st Plat fr Br. 94 closed at 1135H. Co. C. (-) LZ THUNDER 1st plat Br. 111. Co. D. LZ BRONCO.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM
23	1250		(C) From Bde. TOC: (SSG Sauls): MSG fr 3d MAF; Rept all significant caches giving instructions as to intent to destroy or eva acuate. No action will be taken by unless cleared by Bde.		
24	1302		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Same loc.	Co. S-3	JM
25	1305		(C) Bn. OPN(FRAG ORD 29-68 to OPORD 10- 68 Hqs 4-3 Inf) for today has been changed due to unfavorable weather. Co. A. (-) and Co. B. (Rifle Plat) CA cancelled; Co. D. departed at 1400 Hrs. for todays mission.		
26	1336		(C) Bde informs Hywy # 1 in 4-3 Inf AO is closed till further notice. road unpass- able due to Torrential rains.		
27	1405		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. LZ BRONCO. Co. B. LZ CHARLIE BROWN. Co. C. (-) LZ THUNDER. 1/1 st Plat Br. 111. Co. D. departed LZ BRONCO at	Bde. Co. S-3	JM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, MAJ. Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 20 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 20 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	(Cont'd)		(C) 1403H for today's Mission.		
28	1501		(C) Bn. Sitrep. Neg; All Co's. Same except Co. D. commenced to move from LZ BRONCO at 1555H	Co. S-3	
29	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep Loc: Same, except for D. Co. BS786388.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM
30	1605		(C) At 1600H: D. Co. Rec light small arms fire from vic coord BS784395: D. Co. returned fire and called in Arty: Res 2 VC KIA by SAF both MAM dressed in black pajamas and carrying weapons. Co. D. searching stream for weapons.	Bde. Co. S-3 M	JM
31	1645		(C) At 1640H Co. D. rec'd 2-3 short bursts, 50 cal. MG fire from vic BS782385 Co. D. observed 8 VC with weapons and dressed in dark brown uniforms vic same coordinates. Fire returned and Arty called with unk res.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM
32	1720		(C) C & C helicopter eng 1 MAM VC evading vic BS785398 res (1) VC KIA.	Bde. S-3 M	JM
33	1745		(C) Recon departed LZ THUNDER at 1745H.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM

John P. McAnaw
JOHN P. MCANAW, MAJ. Inf

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S2/S3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS 874325	Hour Date 0001 20 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 20 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same, except D. Co. BS779383.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM
35	1805		(C) D. Co. coord BS779383 found one (1) booby-trapped box of TNT 10lbs. on trail leading into hamlet. will destroy.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM
36	1817		(C) Rec Intell rept fm Bde rating C13: At approximately 1400H. 19 Oct 1968. 2 local Sapper platoons from main Force Company. Designation unit unknown. Assembled in area between coord BS796339 and BS 801352. Unit weapon include 2-82mm mortars, 6-30 Cal. Machine guns. Some time during day 19 Oct 68, C. Co. 2nd Plat 2nd sqd. (VC Company) moved to loc. Coord BS791381 Company armed with individual wons.		
37	1817		(C) Rec E trp 2nd Plat loc: Br: 104-25 (Hardstand 20-40) 107-24 (LowBoy 28-22) 95-23-26, 94-27.		
38	1820		(C) C & C w/Bn Cmdr picked up 5 VCS Males and 1 VCS Female. (Slightly wounded) evading at coord BS779383, VCS were taken to SE Pad Duc Pho.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Oct 68	2400	20 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1840		(C) B. Co. 2nd Plat on Bridge; 94		
40	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same, except for B. Co. 2nd Plat on Br: 94 and D. Co. NDP BS775377.	Co. S-3 M	
41	1901		(C) Recon in Amb position at coord BS 882305.	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	JM
42	1930		(C) D. Co. 2nd Plat Amb in position at BS777376 B. Co. 1st Plat in position at BS935218.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM
43	1950		(C) Rec PF Night & Day Loc: NIGHT: 885286, 922224, 801378, 834335, 810373, 817362 794382, 798394. DAY: 830334, 834350, 834346, 833349.	Bde. Co. S-3	JM
44	2000		(C) Bn. Loc: A. Co. LZ BRONCO Mortar Plat- Montezuma B. Co. (-) CHARLIE BROWN 1st Plat Amb BS935218 2nd Plat Br: 94. C. Co. LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat 1st sqd. Br: 111. D. Co NDP 775376. D. Co. 2nd Plat Amb BS 777376. Recon Amb: BS882305	Bde. Co. S-3 Map	JM
45	2015		(C) E trp 1 Cav. 2nd Plat on Bridge 104 Reported rec automatic and Semi automatic weapons.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation
S2/S3 4-3 InfLocation
LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		JC
2.	0002		(C) Bn SHOWERS 27 track loc B 94 rec 3 rds SA fire vic BS924216, neg Cas, did not return fire.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
3.	0100		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
4.	0200		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
5.	0300		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
6.	0400		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
7.	0500		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
8.	0600		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
9.	0650		(C) B Co 1st Plat closed CHARLIE BROWN 0645H. All other units same loc.		JC
10.	0730		(C) At 0729H Recon Plat closed on LZ THUNDER w/neg contacts.	Bde, CO, S3	JC
			<i>John F Reiger</i> JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal.		
11.	0754		(C) At 0730H Co D 19th Engrs mine sweep Tm repts at BS856318 fd culverts half washed out. Cont'd mine sweep by foot.	CO, S3	JC
12.	0803		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A(-) LZ BRONCO, Mort Plat MONTEZUMA, Co B(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat B 94, Co C(-) LZ THUNDER,	Downgraded at 3 yr Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCANAW, MAJ, Infantry

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date 0001 21 Oct 68

Hour Date 2400 21 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12(Cont'd)			(C) 1st Sqd 1st Plat Bridgelll, Co D departed NDP enroute to picku p ambush element(2d Plat) for today's opns.	Bde,CO,S3,Map	SCP
13.	0850		(C) Transport Co C(-) from entrucking point vic BS814360 to LZ THUNDER after- noon 21 Oct 68.	Bde	SCP
14.	0860		(C) Fr SSG Sauls Bde TOC to MAJ McANAW S3, 4-3 Inf: Admin Alert. Ref: MACV reg 525-5 and Americal Div reg 37-10. C-Day activities in effect. C-Day activities will not disrupt tactical operations. Units having problems concerning C-Day activities contact Bde S-1.	CO, S3	SCP
15.	0901		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Minor change, Co D all elements BS787387.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
16.	0944		(C) At 0942H MAJ DAVIDSON Bn XO rept a captured pistol by ele of Co A on 19 Oct 68. Time of capture: 1500H at BS8328 Nomenclature of wpn: French Mac-Mot, 1935S (Date) 7.65mm. SN: MACF 5794.	Bde,CO,S3,Map	SCP
17.	1002		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co A(-) LZ BRONCO Mort Plat MONTEZUMA, Co B(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat Bridge 94, Co C(-) LZ THUNDER,		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ, Infantry

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17(Cont'd)			(C) 1st Sqd 1st Plat Bridge 111, Co D BS796374.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
18	1100		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Minor change Co D(-) BS792356; southern most loc BS794346; Northern most loc BS795363.	CO, S3, Map	SCP
19.	1202		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Co A(-) LZ BRONCO, Mort Plat MONTEZUMA, Co B(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2d Plat Bridge 94, Co C(-) BS 805345, 1st Sqd 1st Plat Bridge 111, Co D(-) BS792356, (N) ele BS795363 (S) ele BS794346.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
20.	1210		(C) Co C CA schedule: (3 aircraft Avail) 1st lift PZ 1115H LZ 1125H (cold) 2d lift PZ 1133H LZ 1137H (cold) 3d lift PZ 1145H LZ 1149H (cold)	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
21.	1235		(C) At 1230H Co C at BS810347 fd 7 fresh ly built and well camouflaged bunkers, also was unattended: Destroyed.	Bde, CO, S3, Map	SCP
22.	1305		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Co B 2d Plat Bridge 94 closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1245H, Co C(-) BS810337, 1st Plat BS807348, Co D 1st BS799350.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
23	1340		(C) At 1320H Co C at BS807348 killed		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P MCANAW, MAJ, Infantry

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

From

To

BS 874325

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 21 Oct 68 2400 21 Oct 68

ITEM

TIME

NR

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

23(Cont'd)

(C) 1 VC in bunker while destroying bunkers.

VC refused to surrender.

Bde, CO, S3, M

SCP

24. 1401

(C) Bn Neg Sitrep except for #23: Co A

(-) LZ BRONCO, Mort Plat MONTEZUMA, Co B

LZ CHARLIE BROWN, Co C(-) BS810337, 1st

Plat(-) BS807348, 1st Sq 1st Plat Bridge

111, Mort Plat LZ THUNDER, Co D(-) BS

795362, 1st Plat BS801350, 3d Plat BS

798357.

Bde, CO, S3, M

SCP

25. 1410

(C) Bde S3 request for defoliation miss-

ion grids fr BS8628 to BS7442, for 23 Oct

TOT 1045H: Also req permission to rtn

fire when fired upon: Approval unk at this

time.

CO, S3, Map

SCP

26(Late Entry)

(C) At 1330H Co B was notified regards

to cancelation of their portion of today's

CA due to unfavorable weather conditions. Bde, CO, S3

SCP

27. 1425

(C) At 1415H Bn TOC rec warning order

fr 11th Bde S3 to MAJ MCANAW S3 4-3 Inf:

4-3 Inf is to be prepared to CA into

grid square BS6344 on 23 Oct 68 to attack

NW for 3-4 days in cooperation w/1/20 Inf. CO, S3, Map

SCP

28. 1435

(C) At 1430H Co D 1st Plat at BS801359

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P MCANAW, Maj, Inf

John P McAnaw

5

Organization or Installation
S2/S3 4-3 Inf

Location

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28 (Cont'd)			(C) detained VCS for questioning (2 males 16 YR old no ID, 15 yr old w/ID; 2 females 15&25 years old) will be extracted.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
29.	1448		(C) At 1435H Co A departed LZ BRONCO for today's assigned mission.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP
30.	1500		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep loc same except for C Co(-) 810356, A Co just outside Duc Pho. M, CO, S3		SCP
31.	1600		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep loc: A&D Cos loc Duc Pho, C Co enroute CA to LZ THUNDER, B Co CHARLIE BROWN.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
32.	1614		(C) D Co closed LZ BRONCO 1614H.	M, Bde, CO, S3	SCP
33.	1615		(C) C Co closed LZ THUNDER.	M, Bde, CO, S3	SCP
34.	1620		(C) PZ & LZ times for C Co: 1st PZ 1540 1st LZ 1547, 2d PZ 1552 2d LZ 1557, 3d PZ 1601 3d LZ 1606, 4th PZ 1610 4th LZ 1615.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
35.	1700		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	CO, S3	SCP
36.	1710		(C) A Co 1st Plat detained 5 military aged males coord BS810385, they had ponchos, poncho liners, & small pack of gun powder. 5 were turned in for question ing and three were released after quest- ioning.	Bde, CO, S3, M	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P MCANAW, MAJ, Infantry

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

From

To

BS 874325

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 21 Oct 68 2400 21 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1730m		(C) At 1730F C&C helicopter with Bn S2, CPT Pryor, SGM Kirkpatrick, and SSG Warren 11th MPs captured a VC tax collector named VO TOI MAM aged 36 vic BS889275. The VC was captured as a result of agent report from source 52A3, dtd 20 Oct 68.	Bde, CO, S3	SCP
38.			JOHN P MCANAW, MAJ, Infantry		
38.	1800		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
39.	1815		(C) Rec PF night and day ; Night: 923226, 797393, 798390, 803380, 829335, 811369, 820360, 924225, Day: 830334, 855322.	CO, S3, Map	JFR
40.	1835		(C) A Co 2d Sqd 2d Plat in pos at Br 111.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JFR
41.	1900		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same.	CO, S3, M	JFR
42.	1916		(C) B Co 2d Plat amb in pos at BS936222.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
43.	2000		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex for A Co 1st Plat amb moving to amb loc.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
44.	2001		(C) C Co 1st Plat amb in pos at BS879307.	Bde, CO, S3	JFR
45.	2100		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same ex for A Co 1st Plat amb moving to amb loc.	CO, S3	JFR
46.	2125		(C) A Co present loc BS813389.	Bde, CO, S3, M	JFR
47	2130		(C) E Trp 1st Cav 2d Plat on LOWBOY: spotted lights at coord BS891294. Req to		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Signal

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER

BS 874325

From

To

Hour Date

0001 21 Oct 68

Hour Date

2400 21 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47(Cont'd)			(C) fire 4.2" fr LOWBOY(approved)		
			Results: light went out .	Bde,CO,S3,M	JFR
48.	2140		(C) (NOTE) At 2115: Bde duty officer		
			(CPT HELMAN) requested proximity of A Co		
			amb to LZ BRONCO perimeter. Called A Co		
			cmdr (CPT MURPHY) at 4/3 Duc Pho stand		
			down area: He estimated that plat loc at		
			coord BS813389 was about 300 M from		
			perimeter.	Bde,CO,S3	JFR
49.	2200		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde,CO, S3	JFR
50.	2250		(C) Rec msg fr Bn S2 CPT PRYOR: D Day		
			for operation is Oct 24 rather than Oct		
			23. Northern Border given previously		
			remains the same, will work to E of river		
			not to W in S Portion of AO. Has overlay		
			at his loc.	CO, S3	JFR
51	2300		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep Loc Same	CO, S3	JFR
52	2330		(C) Bn Unit Loc: A Co CP LZ BRONCO, 1st		
			Plat A Co amb 810389, 2d Sq 2d Plat		
			Bridge 111, B Co CP CHARLIE BROWN, 2d		
			Plat amb 936222, 2d Sqd 3d Plat bridge 91.	CO, S3	JFR
5			Co C CP LZ THUNDER, 1st Plat C Co amb		
			879307, D Co CP LZ BRONCO, B CO CP LZ		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52(Cont'd)			(C) CP LZ THUNDER.		
53.	2345		(C) Neg Sitrep Loc Same	Bde, CO, S3	JC
54.	SUMMARY -		4-3 Inf had no major enemy contact throughout the day. Co B CA for today's opn was cancelled due to unfavorable weather. Maj Davidson Bn XO rptd Co A captured a French Mac-Mot dtd 1935 which was fd on 19 Oct 68 in grid square BS8328. A total of 1 VC KIA & 1 VC (tax collector) CIA throughout the day. Recd warning order from Bde to be prepared to CA into Grid BS6344 on 24 Oct 68 & operate E of River for 3-4 days w/1-20 Inf. C-Day activities went in eff which did not hinder tactical operations.		
55.		2400	(U) Journal Closed		JC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, CPT, Infantry

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 A-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Oct 68	2400	22 Oct 68
HR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0055		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE	JPC		
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE	JPC		
04	0255		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE	JPC		
05	0350		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE	JPC		
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE	JPC		
07	0505		(C) (Late Entry): at 0310hrs radar target coord BS882306 detected 1 to 5 individuals moving N.	CO, S3	JPC		
08	0515		(C) (Late Entry): at 0445hrs radar target coord BS899315 detected 1 to 2 individuals moving W. 4.2 mort called in.	CO, S3	JPC		
09	0530		(C) (Late Entry): at 0455hrs radar target coord BS887309 detected 2 individuals moving S. 4.2 Mort called in.	CO, S3	JPC		
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
11	0700		(C) Co B 2nd plat closed in 0625hrs; Co C 1st plat closed in 0630hrs on LZ THUNDER; Co D loc same.	BDE, CO, S3 Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals Declass after 12 yrs.	JPC		
12	0735		(C) Co A 1st plat closed in 0730hrs on LZ BRONCO.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
13	0801		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ -	BDE, CO, S3 cont	SCP		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG

Signature

John F Reiger

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location	Period Covered	
				From	To
			LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 22 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 22 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
NR	IN	OUT			
			BRONCO, mort plat MT MONTEZUMA, 2nd sqd		
			2nd plat Bridge 111; Co B (-) LZ CHAR-		
			LIE BROWN, 2nd sqd 3rd plat Bridge 94;		
			Co C - LZ THUNDER; Co D - LZ BRONCO.		
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO, S3	SCP
15	0922		(C) Co B 1st plat departed for todays opn at 0920hrs.	CO, S3	SCP
16	1000		(c) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ BRONCO mort plat MT MONTEZUMA, 1st sqd 1st plat Bridge 111, Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st plat BS934234, 2nd sqd 3rd plat closed on HARDSTAND at 0940hrs fr Bridge 94; Co C (-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat de- parted at 0937hrs for todays opn; Co D LZ BRONCO	BDE, CO, S3	SCP
17	1020		(c) At 1018hrs C & C ship at BS820321 apprehended 1 VCS evading, no ID or wpn Extracted & w/be interrogated on LZ THUNDER for intell evaluation.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
18	1102		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc of Co B 1st plat BS928257; Co C 2nd plat BS876331.	CO, S3, M	SCP
19	1142		(c) At 1136hrs Co C, 2nd plat, fd a M-26	BDE, CO, S3, M cont	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J CARLO, 1st LT INF

Signature

Felix J Carlo

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325From
Hour Date
0001 22 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 22 Oct 68ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

grenade boobytrap at coord BS865336.

Boobytrap destroyed in place.

20 1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg: except item #19. Co A

BDE, CO, S3, M

SCP

(-) LZ BRONCO, mort plat MT MONTEZUMA,

2nd sqd 2nd plat Bridge 111 closed on

LZ BRONCO at 1030hrs; Co B (-) LZ CHAR-

LIE BROWN, 3rd plat HARDSTAND, 1st plat

BS934258; Co C (-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat

BS863330; Co D LZ BRONCO.

21 1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B

CO, S3, M

SCP

1st plat still searching assigned area.

Co C 2nd plat closed LZ THUNDER.

22 1405

(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ

BDE, CO, S3, M

SCP

BRONCO, mort plat MT MONTEZUMA; Co B (-)

LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat HARDSTAND,

1st plat BS930262; Co C - LZ THUNDER;

Co D - LZ BRONCO.

23 1500

(C) (Late Entry): at 1225hrs Bde Cmdr

BED, CO, S3

SCP

Col Donaldson, brought to this loc 1 VCS

apprehended vic BS838288. Neg ID or wpa

24 1502

(C) Bn SITREP neg: Co A (-) departed

CO, S3, M

SCP

LZ BRONCO at 1445hrs; Co B 1st plat

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J CARLO, 1st LT INF

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

1

Gahrn & Reizen

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001	Date 22 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 22 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BS833347, BS818369, BS815358, BS794382,			
			BS797394, BS799393, BS799392, BS799391,			
			BS833346, BS925224. Day; BS919226, BS			
			912217, BS855322.			
31	1850		(C) E Troop 1 CAV, 2nd plat, on Bridge		BDE, CO, S3, M	MT
			104 rec'd auto & semi auto fire fr coord			
			BS889294. Returned fire & 4.2 mort cal-			
			led in fr LZ THUNDER.			
32	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B		BDE, CO, S3, M	MT
			3rd plat amb in pos BS933232 & Recon			
			amb vic BS879313.			
33	1920		(C) Rec'd 2nd plat E Trp 1 CAV loc;		BDE, CO, S3, M	MT
			Bridge 107, Bridge 104, Bridge 95,			
			Bridge 94; HARDSTAND 24, LOWBAY28.			
34	1930		(C) Co A 3rd plat amb in pos coord BS		BDE, CO, S3, M	MT
			796372.			
35	2000		(C) Bn loc : Co A (-) NDP BS795365, 3rd		BDE, CO, S3, M	MT
			plat amb BS796372; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE			
			BROWN, 1st plat 2nd sqd Bridge 94, 3rd			
			plat amb BS933232; Co C LZ THUNDER; Co D			
			LZ BRONCO, 1st plat 1st sqd Bridge 111;			
			Recon amb BS879313.			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F REIGER, CPT INF

Signature

John F Reiger

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Oct 68	2400	22 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
36	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		CO, S3		MT
37	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		MT
38	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		CO, S3		MT
39	2300		(C) Rec'd Bde msg fr 52nd MI source:		CO, S3, S2		JPC
			40 Vc fr C/120th Co loc BS832318. Arr				
			2400hrs last night. Have 2 M-79's, unk #				
			m-16 & carbines. Clothing is various				
			fatigue uniforms. Tunnels they usually				
			stay in are under water, they stay in				
			hooches of civilians in the area. They				
			divide into 2 man teams. When seeking				
			food or shelter. Mission is unk.				
40	2300		(C) Duc Pho dist agent rept coord BS819407		CO, S2, S3		JPC
			Bs822403, BS832396. There are unk #				
			of VC and VC cadre. They are immobilized				
			by water on all sides.				
41	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
42.	SUMMARY	-	(C) 4-3 Inf had neg enemy contact in Duc Pho AO. 4-3		Inf		
	C&C Helicopter apprehended 1 VCS evading and Bde Cmdr in Bde C&C Helicopter						
	apprehended 1 VCS vic BS838288. Suspects were extracted to LZ Thunder for						
	interrogation. 4-3 Inf had a total of 3 night ambushes.						
43.	2400		(C) Journal Closed				JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	From Hour Date 0001 23 Oct 68	To Hour Date 2400 23 Oct 68

NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0002		(C) Msg fr Bde S/AR aircraft rec'd AW fire coord BS914209. 18 rds 155mm Arty fired on target w/unk res.	CO, S3, S2	JPC
03	0003		(C) fr radar coord BS845315; movement of 3 to 4 per. Arty called in w/unk res.	CO, S3, S2	JPC
04	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
05	0106		(C) (Late Entry): At 0056hrs req of DUSTOFF fr sqd Trp E 1st CAV, loc Bridge 94 (see atthd DUSTOFF req) for injured US Navy pers; name, Berry, G, SN 5364602 Berry & 1 other man, Navy, were check- ing fuel barges when the small outboard motor boat which they used to travel fr HARDSTAND BS932222 to barges capsized breaking Berry's leg. Both men & boat made it to shore vic Bridge 94 BS922211 where they secured boat & made contact with US Army personnel securing Bridge 94. DUSTOFF req called in & Navy Hq on GILLIGANS ISLAND notified. Uninjured man of Navy remained at Bridge 94 for night. Injured man DUSTOFF completed at 0129hrs.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
				Downgrade at 3 yr Intervals Declassif after 12 yrs.	
				Regraded	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

 LZ THUNDER
BS874325

 From
Hour Date
0001 23 Oct 68

 To
Hour Date
2400 23 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
06	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
07	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S 3	JPC
08	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
09	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
11	0611	(C)	Co B 3rd plat closed in on LZ CHARLIE	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
			BROWN; Co A left NDP 0700hrs for today's		
			opn.		
12	0717	(C)	Rec'd weather rpt fr Bde TOC: info see	CO, S3	JPC
			S-2.		
13	0800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS792368,	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
			Mort plat MT MONTEZUMA; Co B (-) LZ		
			CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat HARDSTAND, 2nd		
			sqd 1st plat Bridge 94; Co C CA, 1st		
			lift 0800hrs; Co D LZ BRONCO, 1st sqd		
			1st plat Bridge 111 closed at 0755hrs		
			on LZ BRONCO.		
14	0835	(C)	At 0700hrs Rcn plat closed on LZ THUN-	BDE, CO, S3	SCP
			DER fr amb w/neg res.		
15	0839	(C)	At 0825hrs 11th Bde Cmdr C&C helicopter	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
			vic BS820325 apprehended 3 MAM VCS evad-		
			ing. Evac to LZ THUNDER for interro-		
			gation.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CARLO, 1st LT INF

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Oct 68	2400	23 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0825		(C) Co C CA schedule 3 acft; 1st lift PZ 0800hrs LZ 0804hrs - cold. 2nd lift PZ 0810hrs LZ 0813hrs - cold. 3rd lift PZ 0817hrs LZ 0821hrs - cold. 4th lift PZ 0830hrs LZ 0835hrs - cold.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
17	0905		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS782 385; Co C (-) BS832318, 2nd plat BS827 327, 3rd plat BS827323.	CO, S3, M	SCP
18	1005		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS779 382, Mort plat MT MONTEZUMA; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat HARDSTAND, 2nd sqd 1st plat Bridge 94 enroute to LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C (-) BS832318, 2nd plat BS827327, 3rd plat BS827323, Mort plat LZ THUNDER; Co D LZ BRONCO.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
19	1015		(C) At 1015hrs Co B 1st sqd 1st plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN w/neg res.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
20	1105		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS783 386; Co B (-) LZ BRONCO; Co C (-) BS832 318, 1st plat BS824316, 2nd plat BS829 329, 1st sqd 2nd plat BS837377, 3rd plat BS827323; Co D no change LZ BRONCO.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J CARLO, 1st LT INF

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date 0001 23 Oct 68	Hour Date 2400 23 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1120		(C) At 1115hrs HELIX 31 (FAC) obs (8) VCS moving W along trail and crossing stream vic grid square BS7639.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
22	1120		(C) Co B extraction fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1st lift PZ 1007hrs CHARLIE BROWN LZ 1019hrs SE pad LZ BRONCO. 2nd lift PZ 1036hrs CHARLIE BROWN LZ 1046hrs SE pad LZ BRONCO. 3rd lift PZ 1104hrs CHARLIE BROWN LZ 1114hrs SE pad LZ BRONCO.	BDE, CO, S3	SCP
23	1123		(C) At 1115hrs Co A (-) at BS782285 fd 19 40mm M-79 rds (dud) & 1 x 105mm rd (dud) in open field not booby trapped. Blown in place.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
24	1155		(C) Co C extraction fr BS832318; 1st lift PZ 1117hrs BS328318, LZ 1123hrs SE pad LZ BRONCO. 2nd lift PZ 1131hrs LZ 1134hrs. 3rd lift PZ 1137hrs LZ 1140hrs. 4th lift PZ 1146hrs LZ 1150hrs.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
24	1203		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS809 374, Mort plat MT MONTEZUMA; Co's B, C & D LZ BRONCO.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
25	1225		(C) Recon plat extraction fr LZ THUNDER	BDE, CO, S3 cont	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date	Hour Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS874325

0001 23 Oct 68

2100 23 Oct 68

TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to SE pad LZ BRONCO LZ 1205hrs PZ 1215H		
			(1 lift only).		
26	1305		(C) Bn SITREP neg: Co A (-) closed on	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
			LZ BRONCO at 1250hrs.		
27	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3, M	SCP
28	1404		(C) Co D departed LZ BRONCO on offensive	CO, S3, M	SCP
			search operation to W of Duc Pho.		
29	1455		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO, S3, M	SCP
30	1500		(C) At 1500hrs 1-20 Inf assumed respon-	BDE, CO, S3	SCP
			sibility for Southern Duc Pho AO fr 4-3		
			Inf.		
31	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			NDP loc BS794361.		
32	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO, S3	MT
33	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
34	1805		(C) MAJ McAnaw, 4-3 Inf S3, rec'd msg	CO, S3	MT
			fr Bde Duty Officer, CPT Henderson:		
			OPN (VERNON LAKE I) has been postponed for		
			(2h) hrs.		
35	1935		(C) Co D 4-3 Inf OPCON 1-20 Inf effec-	CO, S3	MT
			tive 231925hrs.		
36	1940		(C) Co D 1st plat amb in pos at BS794	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			368.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325From
Hour Date
0001 24 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 24 Oct 68

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01	0001		(U) Journal Opened:		
02	0100		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
03	0200		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
04	0300		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
05	0400		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
06	0500		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
07	0600		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
08	0700		(C) Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
09	0803		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:		
			Co. A.(-) B,C, LZ BRONCO, Co. A.	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
			Mort. Plat. Mt. Montezuma, LZ BRONCO.		
			Co. D.(-) BS795365, 1st Plat. BS800374.		
10	0905		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
			Co. A. and C. commenced moved from		
			LZ BRONCO for today's OPN. Co. B.		
			LZ BRONCO, Co. D.(-) BS779380, 2d Plat		
			BS769386, 3d Plat BS776403.		
11	0940		(C) At 0936H C/C at BS770410 engaged	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
			and killed 1 VC evading.	Map	
12	0950		(C) At 0945H Co. A. at BS823376 apprehended 1 VC3 (F) w/alters ID Card, C/C	Bde. Co. S-3	JPC
			w/extract.	Downgraded at 3 yrs	
				Interval Declassification	
				after 12 yrs.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM, Cpt. Inf.

Signature

John R. Sam

Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4-3 Inf			LZ THUNDER BS 874325		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
13	1005		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Except item# 11-12			Bde. Co. S-3		SCP
			Co. A.(-) BS823376.			Map		
			Co. B. LZ BRONCO					
			Co. C. BS800386					
			Co. D.(-) BS795365, 2nd Plat BS773383					
			3d Plat BS770410, RCN Plat LZ BRONCO.					
14	1020		(C) At 1015H Rep item# 12 VCS (F) re-					
			leased, ID Card was weather beaten			Bde. Co. S-3		SCP
			not altered!!			Map		
15	1023		(C) At 1019H C/C ship at BS769411 eng.			Bde. Co. S-3		SCP
			& killed 1 VC MAM w/sml ant Med. Supplies					
			Supplies destroyed.					
16	1025		(C) At 1020H C/C ship at BS769411 appre			Bde. Co. S-3		
			hended 3 VCS MAE evading (1 Male, and 2			Map		
			(1 Female KIA)					
			Females) being extracted to Duc Pho PW					
			Gomped (No won or ID's)					
17	1055		(C) ADC Gen. Cooksey Amerc. Div. arrived			Bde. Co. S-3		SCP
			this loc. met and briefed by LTC GUINN,			Map		
			Bn. Co. 1-20 Inf departed at 1107H.					
18	1107		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep:			Co, S-3 Map		SCP
			Co. A.(-) BS822376					
			Co. B. LZ BRONCO(Stand-Down)'					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R. SAM, CPT. Inf

Signature

John R Sam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S/2S/3 4-3 Inf

 LZ THUNDER
BS 74325

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	(Cont'd)		(C) Co. C.(-) BS788401 1st and 3d Plat BS790405. Co. D.(-) BS795365 2nd Plat BS773883 3d Plat BS776403.		
19	1205		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A.(-) No change. Mopt Plat. mt. Montezuma, LZ BRONCO. Co. B. LZ BRONCO Co. C.(-) BS788401 1st and 3d Plat BS 787407. Co. D. No change.	Bn. Co, S-3 Map	SCP
20	1305		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. BS821391, Co. B. LZ BRONCO, Co. C. 1st and 3d Plat. Loc. at BS782398 Co.(-) BS784396 Co. D. No change.	Bn. Co, S-3 Map	MT
21	1345		(C) DUSTOFF, requested for name, Thibod eaul FUD: Line 78 for Co. C.(see DUSTOFF req attached)	Bde. Bn. Co S-3	MT
22	1350		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Co. A. No change Co. B. No change Co. C. No change Co. D. No change	Bn. Co, S-3	MT
23	1416		(C) DUSTOFF completed at 1413H (see item #21.	Bde. Bn. Co S-3	MT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 874325

From
Hour Date
0001 24 Oct 68

To
Hour Date
2400 24 Oct 68

ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1500		(C) A. Co. closed in LZ BRONCO at 1450H Co. B. No change Co. C. All elements at BS799381. Co. D. No change.	Bn. Co. S-3	MT
25	1519		(C) C. Co. closed LZ BRONCO.	Bde. Co. S-3 M	MT
26	1600		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	
27	1675		(C) D. Co. req. DUSTOFF ^{DNK} for coord. BS 782380 2 EM (FVU) Line# 133 Tomsick, Lee, A. PFC, 2nd #139 Yates, Herst. R. PFC.	Bde. Co. S-3	
28	1700		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same, except D. Co. BS782380.	Co S-3 Map	
29	1730		(C) At 1725H D. Co. closed LZ BRONCO	Bde. Co. S-3 M	
30	1800		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same	Bde. Co. S-3	
31	1805		(C) Recon Sqd on Br. 111	Bde. Co. S-3	
32	1900		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Co. S-3	
33	2000		(C) Bn. Neg. Sitrep: Loc. same.	Bde. Co. S-3	
34	2015		(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1930H coord. BS812- 367. Recon Plat(-) rec'd several rds. automatic and semi-automatic. S&F 2nd 2 to 3 rds. M-79 fire from PF Plat vic 811368. Bde. and Duc Pho District MACV.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F. REIGER, CPT. Signal

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS782398From
Hour Date
0001 25 OCT 68To
Hour Date
2400 25 OCT 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(c)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
03	0200	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
04	0300	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
05	0400	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
06	0500	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
07	0600	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
08	0625	(c)	1st sqd RECON plat departed Bridge 111 for LZ BRONCO.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			<i>John F Reiger</i> JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG.		
09	0700	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
10	0705	(c)	At 0703hrs 1st sqd RECON plat closed LZ BRONCO.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
11	0715	(c)	Co B CA fr PZ LZ BRONCO airstrip to LZ DANCER BS673402. PZ time 0701hrs LZ time 0714hrs. LZ cold.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
12	0800	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc: Co's A,C,D, RECON plat LZ BRONCO. Co B LZ DANCER.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
13	0900	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
14	0920	(c)	Airlift of external loads fr LZ THUNDER to LZ DANCER commenced this time.	BDE,CO,S3	JS

Down graded at 3 yr
intervals declassified
after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT INF 10.

Signature

John R Sam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/s-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS 782398From
Hour Date
0001 25 OCT 68To
Hour Date
2400 25 OCT 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1000	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc same.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
16	1035	(c)	Co A CA fr PZ LZ BRONCO airstrip to LZ LONGHORN vic BS65475. LZ cold.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
17	1100	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc: Co A LZ LONGHORN; Co B LZ DANCER; Co D LZ BRONCO LONGHORN; Co C, RECON plat LZ THUNDER	BDE,CO,S3	JS
18	1105	(c)	Co C CA fr PZ LZ BRONCO airstrip to LZ LONGHORN vic BS665475, LZ cold. PZ time 1039hrs. LZ time 1049hrs.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
19	1120	(c)	Co D CA fr PZ LZ BRONCO airstrip to LZ RAZORBACK BS634444 w/RECON OPCON PZ time 1103hrs. LZ time 1115hrs. Rec unk NR SA fire on short final into LZ w/neg results.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
20	1200	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc: Co B LZ DANCER; Co C BS664472; Co D, RECON plat BS633442; Co A unk.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
21	1215	(c)	Co B, LZ DANCER, req dustoff for 1 US (engineer) w/wooden splinter in head. Routine.	BDE,CO,S3	JS
22	1235	(c)	Dustoff complete (item #21)	BDE,CO,S3	JS
23	1250	(c)	Co D BS633444 req dustoff for 1 US cent	BDE,CO,S3	JS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ THUNDER
BS782398From
Hour Date
0001 25 OCT 68To
Hour Date
2400 25 OCT 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(FUO) line #64 priority. Req at 1230		
			hrs. Dustoff complete this time.		
24	1300	(c)	All units neg SITREP, loc: Co A BS 659 474.	BDE, CO, S3	JS
25	1310	(c)	Ref item #19 fire fr BS6344, alt 75- 100 ft, tail nr unk. Msg fr LTC RUSSELL, Bn CO.	BDE, CO, S3	JS
26	1322	(c)	Co D BS632440; Co C BS666470.	BDE, CO, S3	JS
27	1335	(c)	MAJ McANAW rpts indiv on LZ DANGER observed CH47B drop approx 1/2 external load 105mm HOW ammo vic BS700397. CC will confirm plot.	BDE, CO, S3	JS
			LZ DANGER BS682406.		
28	1348	(c)	BDE S-2 rpts (URI) indications of ene activities within 850 meter radius of coord BS624480. Airstrikes are called & Arty on standby.	BDE, CO, S3, S2 M	JS
29	1405	(c)	Req Bn SITREP fr maneuver ele (Co's A, C, D & RECON plat) w/neg contact. Loc vic LZ's	CO, S3, M	JS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DANCER
BS682406

From

To

Hour Date
0001 25 OCT 68Hour Date
2400 25 OCT 68ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1425

(c)

At 1415hrs gunships (174th Avn Bn) BS

BDE, CO, S3

JPM

615460 obs 8 camouflaged huts, several

green unif; 8 large containers of rice;

several ammo boxes. Airstrikes called

in. Eng w/fire resulting in several

secondary explosions.

John R Sam

JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

31

1450

(c)

At 1445hrs HELIX (DIV FAC) vic BS620456

BDE, CO, S3

JPM

rec'd aw fire fr est (4) AK47's while

M

firing marking rockets for TAC aircraft

Air strikes placed on above coordinates

res in several secondary explosions.

32

1510

(c)

At 1505hrs Aero Scouts (123d Avn Bn)

BDE, CO, S3

JPM

at BS624480 spotted 25-30 huts, bun-

M

kers & tunnels. Appeared to be damaged

or destroyed. Arty called in, TAC air

req.

33

1521

(c)

Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS658475; Co

BDE, CO, S3

JPM

B LZ DANCER BS682415; Co C BS665467;

Co D w/RECON plat BS630438.

34

1554

(c)

Bn req 123 Avn Aero Scout Co 26 OCT 68

BDE, CO, S3

JPM

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ INF

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DANCER
BS682406

From

To

Hour Date
0001 25 OCT 68Hour Date
2400 25 OCT 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
			fr 0700hrs to 1145hrs & fr 1300hrs to 1600hrs for Recon & surveillance missions.		
35	1610	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS656473; Co B LZ DANCER BS682406; Co C BS664464; Co D BS630438 w/Recon plat.	BDE,CO,S3 M	JPM
36	1710	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B same; Co C BS665465 NDP; Co D w/Recon plat same.	BDE,CO,S3 M	JPM
37	1805	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: Co A (-) BS655475 NDP, 1st plat BS658475 amb; Co B LZ DANCER BS682406; Co C (-) BS665465 NDP, 1st plat BS664462, 3rd plat BS664464; Co D BS630437 NDP.	BDE,CO,S3 M	JPM
38	1910	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: all loc same: Co C 1st plat amb & 3rd amb closed in on assig- ned site at 1850hrs.	CO,S3,M	JPM
39	1940	(c)	Co B 2nd plat amb BS674402.	CO,S3,M	JPM
40	2003	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: all loc same; all amb in position.	BDE,CO,S3	JPM
41	2004	(c)	Rec'd weather report fr BDE.	CO,S2	JPM
42	2005	(c)	Rec'd 3-1 Inf southern most ele BS638498	CO,S3,M	JPM
43	2100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: all loc same.	CO,S3	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, MAJ INF

Signature

John P McAnaw

[illegible]

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ DANCER BS682406	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68	
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
01	0001	(C)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0010	(C)	S-3 wants meeting w/section & plat ldrs fr HHC. CO's of B & E Co's time 0630 vic TOC.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
03	0012	(C)	Col thru S-3 land line will be laid & completed to all front line bunkers by 271600H Oct 68.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
04	0015	(C)	Fr Bn S-3, MAJ McANAW, to FDO D Btry, 6-11 Arty; req measures be taken to re- move debris(sandbags, paper, ponchos etc) fr vic CH-47B pad, LZ DANCER, prior to 260700H Oct 68.		BDE, CO, S3 D/6-11Arty		JPC
05	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
06	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
07	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
08	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
09	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
11	0615	(C)	Late Entry: fm BDE. LZ BRONCO rec'd 15-20 rds of incoming mort fire. Neg cas, damage not available. Time 0300.		BDE, CO, S3		JPC
Downgraded at 3 yr Interval Declassified after 12 yrs.							

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG.

Signature

John F Reiger

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DANCER BS682406		0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
TIME HR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			<i>John F Reigner</i> JOHN F REIGNER, CPT SIG.				
12	0645	(c)	Co B LP closed 0620; Co C amb's closed 0640 and Co C moved out at that time. Co D loc same. Co A loc same. Co C at BS664463 as of 0700.	BDE, CO, S3	JS		
			<i>John R Sam</i> JOHN R SAM, CPT INF.				
13	0750	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS652476; Co B loc same; 1st plat ele moved out for today's operations. Co C loc BS665461; 1st plat ele at loc BS662464. Co D loc BS629435.	BDE, CO, S3 M	JPM		
14	0840	(c)	At 0750hrs BDE COMD. spotted fresh diggings and camouflage covering at cord BS624487.	CO, S3Bn, BDE	JPM		
15	0850	(c)	Co A BS648476 found 7 foxholes approx 1 wk old & empty C-ration cans in area. Believe VC were in area last approx 15 earlier and are evading E ahead of unit.	CO, S3, BDE	JPM		
16	0900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS648476; Co B (-) LZ DANCER, 1st plat BS671409,	CO, S3	JPM		
				cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ INF

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ DANCER BS682406		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			2nd plat BS674402; Co C (-) BS663460				
			1st plat BS661464; Co D, Recon plat BS				
			633436.				
17	0900	(c)	Aero Scouts BS629476 obs new digging and new trails; 1 bunker w/VC hiding (possible); recent camouflage (24hrs old)	CO, S3, BDE		JPM	
18	0915	(c)	Aero Scouts BS629476 obs 2 VC hiding in hole (ref item) #17.	CO, S3, BDE		JPM	
19	1000	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: Co A all ele same loc; Co B LZ DANCER, 1st & 3rd plat closed in on BS665400 at 0945; Co D all ele vic BS635438.	CO, S3, BDE		JPM	
20	1030	(c)	Co D alerted for CA fr vic BS635438 to LZ vic BS617482.	CO, S3		JPM	
21	1043	(c)	At 1042hrs C & C 4-3 Inf obs (10) 57mm RR rds loc vic BS633484, (area shelled by 300mx300m in zone sweep.	CO, S3, BDE		JPM	
22	1055	(c)	Co B 2nd plat obs movement loc vic BS 664402 Hvy Mort plat provided fire support w/unk res.	CO, S3, BDE		JPM	
23	1100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS645477; Co B LZ DANCER; Co C, 1st plat BS657469, all	CO, S3		JPM	
				cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ INF

Signature

John P McAnaw

13 10 11 30

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DANCER
BS 682406

From

To

Hour Date
0001 26 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 26 Oct 68ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

other ele BS636460; Co D BS636430.

24

1145

(c)

Rec'd Sniffer mission report fr 11 LIB
(see S-2 file)

CO, S3

JPM

25

1150

(c)

Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS644478; Co B
(-) LZ DANCER, 2nd plat BS667402; Co C
(-) BS662459, 1st plat BS657460; Co D
BS635438.

CO, S3, M, BDE

JPM

26

1155

(c)

At 1130hrs rec'd password for 1200 26
Oct 68.

CO, S3

JPM

27

1230

(c)

LTC RUSSELL Bn CO reports Arty vic BS
633484 uncovered approx 10-17 57mm
RR rds.

CO, S3, BDE

JPM

28

1240

(c)

Co C 1st plat reported base camp all
morning w/neg res.

CO, S3, BDE

JPM

29

1250

(c)

Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS643483; Co
B (-) LZ DANCER, 2nd plat BS667402;
Co C BS657460; Co D enroute new LZ.

CO, S3

JPM

30

1305

(c)

Co D and Recon plat CA fr PZ vic BS
635438 to LZ vic BS613474. LZ cold.
lift 1 PZ 1248hrs LZ 1250hrs.
2 PZ 1254hrs LZ 1257hrs.
3 PZ 1302hrs LZ 1305hrs.

CO, S3, BDE

JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ INF

Signature

John P McAnaw

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ DANCER BS682406	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 OCT 68	2400	26 OCT 68
TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT						
31	1320	(c)	Co B/3-1 Inf CA fr PZ vic BS615536 to		CO, S3, M, BDE		JPM
			LZ vic BS615483. LZ cold.				
			lift 1 PZ 1316hrs LZ 1319hrs.				
			2 PZ 1321hrs LZ 1326hrs.				
			OPCON 4-3 Inf effective time 1316hrs.				
32	1400	(c)	No contact w/units at present will give		CO, S3, BDE		JPM
			unit loc's later.				
33	1500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg; loc unk.		CO, S3, BDE		JPM
34	1530	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS642481; Co B		CO, S3, BDE		JPM
			(-) LZ DANCER, 2nd plat BS667402; Co C				
			BS658460; Co D and Recon plat BS627480;				
			Co B/3-1 Inf BS617487, BS617485,				
			BS618475.				
35	1600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS638486;		CO, S3, BDE		JPM
			Co C BS657460; Co B (-) LZ DANCER, 2nd				
			plat BS674415; Co D BS625479 w/Recon				
			plat; Co B/3-1 BS644213				
36	1615	(c)	Co A req DUSTOFF for 1 US wounded in		CO, S3, BDE		JPM
			leg by M-79 (self-inflicted). loc				
			BS638486. Comp this time, req at 1550.				
37	1700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		CO, S3		JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ INF

Signature

John P McAnaw

Station			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ DANCER BS682406	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
38	1755	(c)	At 1705hrs Co D BS632479 found 1 VC military age, male. 1 VC KIA by B52 strike. He had 1 CHI COM grenade, sev- eral AK-47 magazines & green uniform.	CO, S3, BDE		JHP	
39	1800	(c)	At 1830hrs Co A discovered NVA/VC base camp vic BS635481. Size yet undetermined	CO, S3, BDE		JHP	
40	1821	(c)	Rec'd Co B 3-1 Inf NDP loc BS613482.	CO, S3		JHP	
41	1900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS635481; Co B (-) LZ DANCER, 2nd plat BS667402; Co C BS659456; Co B/3-1 Inf BS613482; Co C 2nd plat amb BS660455, 3rd plat BS659452 (amb)	CO, S3, BDE		JHP	
42	1950	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS633480. <i>John R Sam</i> JOHN R SAM, CPT INF	CO, S3, BDE		JHP	
43	2040	(c)	Co B 3-1 Inf, 3rd plat amb in position BS618484.	CO, S3		JHP	
44	2050	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO, S3		JHP	
45	2200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO, S3		JHP	
46	2245	(c)	Late Entry: At 1715hrs Co C found a 1920 model 9mm pistol. Coord BS658459.	CO, S3, BDE		JHP	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JACK H PRYOR, CPT INF

Signature

Jack H Pryor

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

FSB Dancer
BS782398

From

To

Hour Date
0001 26 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 26 Oct 68

NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	2300	(c)	Bn neg sitrep loc same	CO,S3	JHP
48.	2355	(c)	Bn neg sitrep loc same	CO,S3	JHP
49.	SUMMARY - 4-3 Inf had neg enemy contact throughout the period in assigned AO. Co D vic BS632479 fd 1 VC KIA by B-52 airstrike. In ind possession were 1 chicom gren and several AK-47 magazines. Co C vic BS658459 fd a 1920 Model 9mm pistol. Co D & R con Plat CA fr vic BS635438 to IZ BS313474 (COLD). Co B 3-1 Inf CA fr PZ BS615536 to BS615483 (COLD). OPCON 4-3 Inf eff 261316H Oct 68.				
50.	(u)	2400	Journal Closed		JHP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Jack H. Pryor, CPT, Inf

Signature

Jack H. Pryor

Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DANCER
BS682406

From

To

Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 27 Oct 68

ITEM

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01	0001	(c)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
03	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
04	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
05	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
06	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
07	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
08	0635	(c)	2nd & 3rd plat amb of Co C closed NDP.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
09	0700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
10	0755	(c)	Co A found 4 reds of AK-47 ammo also 1 pair black pajamas.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
11	0800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A loc same; Co B loc same; Co C loc same; Co D 1st, 2nd, 3rd plat vic BS631478, CP and 4th plat same; Recon plat vic BS638478.	BDE, CO, S3	JCP
12	0815	(c)	At 0810hrs Recon plat BS638478 found 6 CHI COM grenades, misc field equip. Will destroy.	BDE, CO, S3	JFR
13	0820	(c)	Co A BS633480 found 4 fresh graves containing 4 NVA bodies.	BDE, CO, S3	JFR
14	0845	(c)	CC obs 6-10 foxholes and VC AW position vic BS607472.	BDE, CO, S3	JFR

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
declassified after 12 yrs.Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG

Signature

John F Reiger

2

John R. Sam

Company or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 43- Inf		LZ DANCER BS682406		0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
20	0956	(c)	At 0930hrs Co D 1st plat BS631478 found			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			1 grave. Presently digging up grave				
			will check out.				
21	0957	(c)	At 0930hrs Recon plat BS638478 found			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			1 NVA KIA by B-52 strike, 1 CHI COM				
			grenade, misc clothing, web gear.				
22	1005	(c)	Ref item #20: grave contained 1 NVA			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			KIA by B-52 strike. Had misc documents				
			Will evac.				
23	1015	(c)	At 1012hrs Recon plat BS638475 found			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			8 CHI COM grenades, unk nr MG rds, 1				
			small metal box (unable to open).				
			Will evac.				
24	1110	(c)	Co C 3-1 Inf loc vic BS607497			CO, S3	JRS
25	1150	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS636478;			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			Co B LZ DANCER, 1st plat BS674402;				
			Co C BS648451; Co D (-) BS631476, 1st				
			plat BS635482, 2nd plat & 3rd plat				
			BS632483; Recon plat BS638475.				
26	1245	(c)	BG COOKSEY (ADC) AMERICAL DIV. COL			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			DONALDSON (BDE) arr 1210hrs. Briefed				
			by CPT SAM S3 AIR. Departed 1225hrs			cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

4

Regimental Headquarters

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DANCER
BS682406

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68

ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to recon area vic Co's A & D.		
27	1300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS634482 1st plat & 3rd plat BS634479, 2nd plat BS633481; Co B (-) LZ DANCER, 1st plat BS674402; Co C (-) BS645450, 1st plat BS642449; Co D (-) BS631476, 1st plat BS638482, 2nd plat BS632483; Recon plat BS638475.	CO, S3, M	JRS
28	1400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, B, C same. Co D BS631476; Recon plat BS635478; Co B/3-1 Inf BS613482, 1st plat BS614 483, 2nd plat BS617488, 4th plat BS615 486; Co C/3-1 Inf BS610497.	BDE, CO, S3	JRS
29	1500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A & B same. Co C (-) same, 3rd plat vic BS640451; Co D same, closed for NDP; Co's B & C 3-1 Inf same.	CO, S3, M	JRS
30	1515	(c)	Co A BS628473 found fol today in B-52 strike area: 6 NVA KIA (B-52), 1 VC KIA (B-52), 2 CHI COM factory made booby traps, 7 CHI COM grenades, 41 rds AK- 44 ammo, 500lbs rice, several AK-47 rds	BDE, CO, S3 cont	JRS

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ DANCER
BS682406From
Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 27 Oct 68ITEM
NR

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

3 NVA pistol belts, 2 AK-47 banana-clips (full), 1 Russian made. 2 shovels, 3 pick heads, 3 pr rubber sandals, misc eating utensils and misc pieces of uniforms, 4 canteens, misc papers and letters, 1 knife, 1 cs for CHI COM mortar sight, 4 camouflage covers (ring) 2 canisters for NVA gasmask, 1 belt buckle 1 Russian 1st aid pack, 1 ammo bandoleer, 1 rd 60mm mort CHI COM, 4 NVA gasmasks, 4 sets goggles, food cache (LRPRP rations).

31	1515	(C)	Co A BS634479 found 1 AK-44 wpn (SN290 326) in tree at approx 1200hrs.	BDE, CO, S3	JRS
32	1516	(C)	Res of Aero Scouts recon mission vic BS627424: 3 NVA packs, 1 sampan (destroyed), 3 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA.	BDE, CO, S3	JRS
33	1516	(C)	At 1500hrs Co A BS636479 found 5 more NVA KIA by B-52 strike.	BDE, CO, S3	JRS
34	1530	(C)	Co D and Recon plat found fol: vic BS631476 (B-52): 3 NVA KIA, 8 CHI COM grenades, 6 fuzes Chinese 82mm, 4 can-	BDE, CO, S3	JRS
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ DANCER BS682406		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT						
		teens, 1 magazine for 7.62mm LMG, 7 arm					
		ing fuzes for 82mm mort, 100 rds AK-47					
		1 gasmask. Misc fatigues, hats (bush)					
		1 uniform, (nurse), 1 rd, training,					
		mort, wood, 2x1st aid packs.					
35	1545	(C)	At coord BS659415 HELIX 35 (FAC) obs			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			2 secondary explosions and large volume				
			of orange and white smoke.				
36	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			3rd plat closed w/CP BS645450 & Co D				
			& Recon in NDP at BS631476.				
37	1600	(C)	4-3 Inf C & C evacuated 1 EM fr Co D			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			w/104 temp. Line #45, KOUACEVIC, ANTH				
			ony, SP/4 RA11759823.				
38	1700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C			CO, S3	JRS
			BS639450.				
39	1700	(C)	At 1650hrs Co C BS639450 found 5 VN			CO, S3	JRS
			huts containing 20 VN women and chil-				
			dren. Pers were interrogated and re-				
			leased.				
40	1725	(C)	Late Entry: Additional equip BS634479			CO, S3, M	JRS
			brought in by Bn S3 MAJ McANAW: 200 rds				
						cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S3 4-3 Inf		LZ DANCER BS682406		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
NR	IN	OUT					
			12.7, 200 rds CHI COM 7.62 long, 2 AK-47 mag w/ammo (60rds), misc documents and parts of NVA gasmasks.				
41	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS63554825 Co B (-) LZ DANCER, 1st plat, radar BS635450 (tent), 3rd plat BS631455 (tent); Co D BS634479 & Recon; Co B/3-1 Inf BS613482.			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
42	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS63554825; Co B (-) LZ DANCER, 1st plat, radar BS666404; Co C (-) BS637451, 1st plat BS634452, 3rd plat BS634445; Co D & Recon BS634479; Co B/3-1 Inf BS613482.			CO, S3, M	JRS
43	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			BDE, CO, S3	JRS
			John R. Sam JOHN R SAM, CPT INF				
44	2050	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.			CO, S3	JRS
45	2100	(C)	At 1630hrs Co A fd the fol items vic base camp (VC) BS637479; 2 CHI COM gren 2 M-16 mag, 2 VC entrenching tools, 2 field packs, 2 AK-47 mag, 20 VC gas- masks, 15 ponchos, misc documents, misc			BDE, CO, S3, M Selected items evac remainder destroyed. cont	JRS
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
FELIX J CARLO, LT INF				Felix J. Carlo			

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ DANCER BS682406		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
NO.	IN	OUT					
			items of clothing, misc cooking utensils				
			1 75mm recoilless rifle rd, 30 bunkers				
			(approx 9'x7'x4') incl 20 bunkers undamaged				
			by ARC LIGHTS: All bunkers had shallow				
			tunnels which could hold approx 4 pers.				
			Majority of bunkers had bamboo frames				
			w/camouflage (branches etc), 2 approx				
			24hrs old. 1 mess hall bunker w/under-				
			ground ventilation shaft which ran to				
			E approx 20 m to two (2) small roofed				
			platforms which were used to store food				
			supplies.				
46	2105	(C)	At 2055hrs Co A rep movement to their	BDE, CO, S3	FJC		
			East vic coord BS637482, engaged w/M-79				
			Also spotted lights at same vic, Res				
			all lights & movement ceased.				
47	2152	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO, S3, M	FJC		
48	2300	(C)	Late Entry: At 2230hrs 4-3 TOC informed	CO, S3, M	FJC		
			Co B to investigate SA fire fr perimeter				
			Co B stated that bunker fr 19th Engr Co				
			were firing M-79 rds landing near Co B's				
			LP, NE side of LZ DANCER (ESB). One				
				cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CARLO, LT INF

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

LZ Dancer
BS682406

From
Hour Date
0001 27 Oct 68

To
Hour Date
2400 27 Oct 68

ITEM

TIME

152

III

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(1) Us recd minor schrapnel wd in back.

Ind treated at bn aid station and re-
turned for duty.

49.	2300	(C)	Bn neg sitrep loc same
-----	------	-----	------------------------

CO,S3,M

FJC

50.	2355	(C) Bn neg sitrep loc same
-----	------	----------------------------

CO,S3,M

FJC

51. SUMMARY - 4-3 Inf had neg enemy contact throughout assigned AO w/ exception of Aero Scouts who engaged and killed 3 NVA & 1 VC vic BS627424. 4-3 Inf conducted intensified search of AO and fd several AW psns, foxholes and well camouflaged bunkers. Several Chicom grenades were fd throughout the area to include misc equip, ammunition, 500 lbs of rice and 1 AK-44 rifl. A total of 17 NVA & 1 VC were fd KIA throughout the area by B-52 Airstrikes, some of which were fd buried in freshly dug graves. LTC Hoey, CO, 26 Engrs Bn, rptd that bulldozer to arrive LZ Dancer morning of 28 Oct 68.

52.	(U)	2400	Journal Closed
-----	-----	------	----------------

FJC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J. CAIRLO, Lt Inf.

Signature

Helix J. Cairns

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB DANCER BS682406	Hour 0001	Date 28 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
01	0001	(c)	JOURNAL OPENED			
02	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3	JPC
03	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3	JPC
04	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3	JPC
05	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3	JPC
06	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3	JPC
07	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.		BDE, CO, S3	JPC
08	0700	(c)	Co's A, B, D loc same; Co C 1st & 3rd plat		BDE, CO, S3	JPC
			amb closed NDP at 0640hrs. All ele star-			
			ting to move 0640hrs.			
			<i>John F Reiger</i> JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG			
09	0800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C		BDE, CO, S3	LW
			starting to move 0740hrs.			
10	0900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: Co's A, C, & D commenced		CO, S3, M	LW
			movement on assigned missions at 0840hrs			
11	0900	(c)	At 0855hrs Co A fd one (1) NVA KIA by		BDE, CO, S3	JPM
			ARC LIGHT vic BS639484. Body was blown			
			- apart.			
12	0930	(c)	Aero Scouts (123rd Avn) coord BS578421		BDE, CO, S3	LW
			Engaged & killed 5 NVA, captured one		Downgraded at 3 yr	
			AK-47. NVA also had 9 to 10 bags of		intervals. Declassi	
					after 12 years.	
					cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB DANCER BS682406		From	To
				Hour Date 68	Hour Date 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			rice in possession.		
13	0935	(C)	Aero Scouts (123rd Avn) while on a Aero Recon for 4-3 Inf coord BS615427 obs a field which has not been worked for some time, is now being used for rice fields.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
14	0935	(C)	Aero Scouts (123rd Avn) rep while on Aero Recon for 4-3 Inf engaged & destroyed one camouflaged Sampan at coord BS599407.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
15	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS635482; Co B (-) FSB DANCER, 1st plat BS666404; Co C BS632458; Co D (-) BS634479, 1st, 2nd, 3rd & Recon plat BS632488.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
16	1020	(C)	At coord BS636484 Co D fd 1 pr of NVA khaki type trousers. Destroyed.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
17	1025	(C)	At coord BS635475 Recon fd 8 82mm mort rds. 4 rds were blue w/red stripes. The other 4 were green w/red stripes, all with Chinese writing on them. Destroyed.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
18	1050	(C)	At 1045hrs Recon plat fd the following items at coord BS637476; 300 lbs of	BDE, CO, S3	LW
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R. Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3

Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB DANCER BS682406		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			rice, destroyed. 1 m-79 ammo belt, de-				
			stroyed; 8 SKS rifles, extracted; 6 M1				
			carbines, extracted; 1 AK-47 rifle, ex-				
			tracted; 2 French made submachine guns				
			extracted; (believed to be MAT 49.				
19	1100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS635482; Co B		BDE, CO, S3		LW
			(-) FSB DANCER, 1st plat BS666406; Co C				
			(-) BS625468, 1st plat BS637467, 2nd				
			plat BS642463, 3rd plat BS640466; Co D				
			(-) BS634479, 2nd plat BS637476 w/Recon				
20	1145	(C)	Co A fd documents loc coord BS627482.		BDE, CO, S3		LW
			Extracted to 11th BDE for read out.				
21	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS637482; Co B		BDE, CO, S3		LW
			(-) FSB DANCER, 1st plat BS666404; Co C				
			(-) BS624469, 1st plat BS639460, 2nd				
			plat BS641465, 3rd plat BS624469; Co D				
			(-) BS634479, 2nd plat & Recon plat				
			BS637476.				
22	1215	(C)	Late Entry: At 0800hrs Co B 3-1 Inf		BDE, CO, S3		LW
			was released fr OPCON to 4-3 Inf.				
23	1215	(C)	At Co C 1st plat coord BS638469 fd &		BDE, CO, S3		LW
			destroyed 1 large cave.				
					cont		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ INF

Signature

John P McAnaw

Unit or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB DANCER

BS682406

From

To

Hour Date
0001 28 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 28 Oct 68

TIME

IN

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Cave appeared to have been used recent-

ly. Also fd a trail leading to cave.

24

1238

(C)

Ref item #23; At 1235hrs 1st plat Co C

BDE, CO, S3

LW

followed trail fr cave vic BS638467 to

vic BS639468 and fd & destroyed 4 spid-

er holes.

25

1255

(C)

Rec msg fr BDE CO, COL DONALDSON: Inform CO, S3, M

LW

LTC RUSSELL, 4-3 Inf CO, to meet 11th

BDE CO at LZ BRONCO at 1500hrs.

26

1300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS637482; Co B CO, S3, M

LW

(-) FSB DANCER, 1st plat BS666404; Co C

(-) BS624469, 1st plat BS639465, 2nd &

3rd plat BS632460; Co D (-) BS634479,

2nd plat & Recon plat BS637476.

27

1315

(C)

Rec rpt fr BDE; LRRP (JIM BEAM) at coe

BDE, CO, S3

LW

ord BS595414 obs 8 to 10 troops in wood-

ed area.

28

1325

(C)

Late Entry: At 1305hrs Co A fd one (1)

BDE, CO, S3

LW

NVA body bur^{ied}ied in cave vic BS638467.

Ind had a wallet w/documents in his

possession. Documents extracted to LZ

BRONCO for read out.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, MAJ INF

Signature

John P. McAnaw

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location FSB DANCER BS682406	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date	Hour Date

0001 28 Oct 68

2400 28 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1330	(C)	Rpt of items fd vic coord BS 638479; 1 NVA body in grave w/wallet and docu- ments, 2 CHI COM canteens, 1 NVA pack 2 pr of goggles, 2 gasmasks, 2 CHI COM grenades, 300 lbs Anatol explosives, 2 NVA shovels, 1 NVA pick, 6 bottles of Antophine, 3 NVA pistols belts, 1 NVA first aid kit. Items destroyed except for par 1.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
30	1335	(C)	Co D req utility to DUSTOFF 1 EM & 1 officer w/fever & stomach cramps. Line #4 2nd LT BERNARD KOHM, A and line #85 PFC EDINBOROUGH, DONALD, E. Will evac to FSB DANCER for med treatment.	CO, S3, M	LW
31	1400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS637482; Co B (-) FSB DANCER, 1st plat BS666404; Co C BS624469; Co D (-) BS634479, 2nd plat & Recon plat BS637476.	BDE, CO, S3 M	SCP
32	1501	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	CO, S3	SCP
33	1519	(C)	At 1515hrs recd 17 wons recovered by Recon plat ref item #18. M1 carbines cal 30: serial nos. 3318146, 6520620.	BDE, CO, S3	SCP
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB DANCER BS682406		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
			6871849, 7406756, 378372, 876099; SKS				
			(8ea) serial nos. 59L850, 11337404,				
			7082269, 11095222, 11309783, 901054,				
			59L8524, 5983089; AK-47 (1ea) 9003926;				
			(1ea) NVA mod 7.62 type 50 365685.				
34	1543	(C)	At 1540hrs Co C closed on NDP coord BS623474.	CO, S3, M		SCP	
35	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS637432; Co B (-) FSB DANCER, 1st plat w/grn surv BS 666404; Co C NDP BS623474; Co D w/Recon plat BS628481, 1st plat closed w/CP at 1550hrs; Div LRRP's BS604438.	BDE, CO, S3		SCP	
36	1603	(C)	At 1530hrs Co A at BS638479 fd 1 NVA body in shallow grave, also following i items: 2ea 82mm mort rds (LWP, LHE), 7ea CHI COM gren, 5ea AK-47 mag (filled), 2ea AK-47 mag (empty), 2ea AK-47 pouch (ammo), 100 rds AK-47 (loose), 3ea gren pouch, 11pcs digging equip, 1 clean- ing kit, 2ea NVA unif w/socks, 300 lbs of rice, 1 poncho (NVA type), 1 ham- mock, 1 mort night aiming device, 1	BDE, CO, S3		SCP	
				cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF				Signature Robert F Woodruff			

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location		Period Covered			
		FSB DANCER BS682406		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
TIME	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			pack (NVA) w/misc papers & documents.				
37	1624	(C)	Rec'd Co C strength rpt: Co (-) 7, 1st plat 20, 2nd plat 18, 3rd plat 18, mort plat 22: Co B strength rpt: Co (-) 7, 1st plat 20, 2nd plat 25, 3rd plat 24, mort plat 15.	CO, S3, M		SCP	
38	1700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A still moving no plots; Co B (both ele) no change; Co C NDP BS623474; Co D w/Recon closed w/Co C at 1650hrs.	CO, S3, M		SCP	
39	1702	(C)	Rec'd Co D strength rpt: Co (-) 6, 1st plat 22, 2nd plat 19, 3rd plat 23, mort plat 15.	CO, S3, M		SCP	
40	1703	(C)	Late Entry: At 1654hrs ref item #36 item recovered by Co A has been extrac- ted to FSB DANCER w/be'evacuated & AK- 47 ammo w/be sent to Duc Pho for fur- ther intell eval on C & C ship.	CO, S3, M		SCP	
41	1712	(C)	Co A BS628481 still moving towards Co C's NDP.	CO, S3, M		SCP	
42	1802	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: Co C, D w/Recon share NDP BS623474; Co A lead ele closing in that loc.	BDE, CO, S3		SCP	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Location or Installation			Location	Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			FSB DANCER BS682406	From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68	
NR	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43	1806	(c)		Co A all ele closed on NDP		CO, S3, M		SCP
44	1820	(c)		Rec'd info fr Quang Ngai Arty LNO:		CO, S3, S2		SCP
				1. VR conducted in area for opn of				
				4-3 Inf tomorrow, obs many spider				
				holes (room for 1 man) all along				
				rd fr BS489756 to BS518765 & fr				
				BS503755 to BS500747.				
				2. At BS505763 obs lge square holes				
				among graves. Holes were approx				
				1 1/2 times larger than graves.				
				3. Obs gun psns 100 m NE of this loc.				
45	1901	(c)		Bn SITREP neg: all loc same.		CO, S3, M		SCP
46	1911	(c)		Co D 2nd plat amb BS617473, not in psn		CO, S3, M		SCP
				as of this time.				
47	1915	(c)		Rec'd Co C 2nd plat amb loc BS625467		BDE, CO, S3, M		SCP
				(in psn).				
48	1922	(c)		Rec'd Co A 1st plat amb loc BS622476		BDE, CO, S3, M		SCP
				(in psn).				
49	1934	(c)		At 1925hrs Co D amb ref item #46 close		BDE, CO, S3, M		SCP
				on assigned loc.				
50	2000	(c)		Bn SITREP neg: all loc same.		BDE, CO, S3		UT

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Station or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB DANCER
BS682406

From

To

Hour Date
0001 28 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 28 Oct 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

2035

(C)

BDE TOC rpts that 4-3 Inf req for C & C
helicopter has been approved for 29 Oct
68 at 0700hrs.

CO, S3

MT

52

2100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, CO, S3

MT

53

2200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg: loc same.

BDE, CO, S3

MT

54

2215

(C)

Fr BDE S-3, LTC HANSEN, to MAJ McANAW,

BDE, CO, S3

JPM

Bn S-3; scheduled CA & displacement of
4-3 Inf to N postponed 24hrs due to
lack of airlift support except for fol-
lowing;

1. Co C will go OPCON 3-1 Inf eff PZ
time morning 29 Oct 68 fr vic BS
623474.

2. D-4 bulldozer will be airlifted to
FSB PEPPER O/A 291030H Oct 68

3. VHF van will be airlifted to LZ
BRONCO afternoon of 29 Oct 68

4. Excess barrier material will be
airlifted to LZ BRONCO.

5. S-2 & Med plat conexas will be air-
lifted to LZ THUNDER.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Unit or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB DANCER
BS682406

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	2230	(C)	Fr Bn CO, LTC RUSSELL, to Co's A, C, D & Recon plat; missions for 29 Oct 68. 1. Co A commencing 290800H Oct 68 conduct reconnaissance in force to W/ of Song Ve River and detail search valley vic BS610470 & ridge vic BS 607473. Check river for good fording site. Keep security out. Complete search within 3-4hrs, after crossing river and return to E side of Song Ve River and be prepared to move S on E side of Song Ve River and collocate NDP w/Co D and Recon plat.	BDE, CO, S3	JPM
56	2300	(C)	1. Co C occupy PZ vic BS623474, and prepare for CA to LZ W of Quang Ngai (OPCON 3-1 Inf eff PZ time). PZ time O/A 290836H Oct 68; one (1) lift of (14) UH-1H; ACL of 6. 2. Co D secure PZ for Co C, secure crossing site for Co A and be prepared to provide fire support and	BDE, CO, S3 cont	JPM

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

Location or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S2/S3 4-3 Inf		FSB Dancer BS682406		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68	
ITEM	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
56.	cont			assist Co A or Recon Plat as required				
				upon completion of Co A's reconnaissance				
				in force and return to E side of river,				
				move S along E side of Song Ve River				
				and colocate NDP w/ Co A & Recon Plat.				
				3. Recon Plat commencing 290730H Oct				
				68, detail searches ARC Light strike				
				area vic BS625474. Upon completion of				
				search moves S on E side of Song Ve River				
				and locates NDP w/Co's A & D.				
57.	2320	(C)		Fr Bde: LRRP AO BS5943, BS5945, BS6245,		CO, S3, M		JES
				6243, 270700H to 300100H Oct 68.				
58.	2350	(C)		Bn neg sitrep, loc same		Bde, CO, S3		JPC
59.	(C)	SUMMARY	-	4-3 Inf had no major enemy contact throughout assigned AO.				
				Aero Scouts vic BS578421 engaged & killed 5 NVA & captured 1 AK-47 rifl.				
				Co A fd 1 NVA KIA by B-52 Airstrike. At vic BS638467 fd 1 NVA body				
				w/documents and misc equip in a cave. While continuing search of assigned				
				area also fd another NVA body in a cave with documents, misc equip, 300				
				lbs of rice and 100 rds AK-47 ammo. Recon Plat vic BS637476 fd 300 lbs of				
				rice, 8-82mm Mort rds, 8-SKS Rfls, 6 M1 Carbines, 1-AK47 Rfl, and				
				1 NVA Mod 7.62 type 50, & misc equip. At 0800 hrs Co B 3-1 Inf was				
				released fr OPCON to 4-3 Inf. Scheduled CA & displacement of 4-3 Inf to				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
Robert F. Woodruff, CPT, Inf.				Robert F. Woodruff				

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/S3 4-3 Inf

FSB Dancer
BS682406

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour Date
0001 28 Oct 68

Hour

Date _____

Hour Date
2400 28 Oct 68

ITEM

TIME

NR

DI

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TTAIS

59. cont

N was postponed 24 hrs due to lack of airlift support.

Co C will go OPCON 3-1 Inf eff PZ time, morning 29 Oct 68 via

BS623474. Also D-4 bulldozer will be airlifted to FSB Pepper

291030H Oct 68. Mission for Co's A,B,C,D & Recon Plat for

29 Oct 68 is listed in Staff Journal Ref item # 55 & 56.

60.	(6) 2400
-----	----------

Journal Closed

JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F. WOODHUFF, CPT, Inf.

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

Location

 FSB DANCER
BS682406

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(c)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
03	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
04	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
05	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
06	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
			John F Reiger JOHN F REIGER, CPT SIG		
07	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
08	0630	(c)	2nd plat Co G closed in NDP 0625hrs.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
09	0700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same; 2nd plat Co D closed in 0700hrs.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
10	0800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same; Co A moved out at 0755hrs for todays mission; Recon BS 624470.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
11	0900	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS626464; Co B FSB DANCER, 1st plat BS666404; Co C & D BS623473; Recon BS626473.	CO, S3, M	LW
12	1000	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Recon BS628473.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
13	1000	(c)	At 0935hrs ADC COOKSEY arrived at FSB DANCER met by LTC RUSSELL Bn CO 4-3 Inf departed at 1119hrs.	BDE, CO, S3	LW

Downgraded at 3 yrs interval Declassified after 12 years.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R Sam

Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB DANCER BS682406		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	1040	(c)	GEN HAINES (CG USARPAC) arr this loc w/COL DONALDSON (CO 11 LIB). Met and briefed by BG COOKSEY (ADC AMCAL) and LTC RUSSELL (CO 4-3 Inf). Departed at 1130hrs.			BDE, CO, S3	SAM
15	1100	(c)	Co A in village coord BS634452 fd & dest 2000 lbs of rice a rfl sling and numer- ous types of NVA clothing. Village was occupied by 1 male & female & several children.			BDE, CO, S3	LW
16	1100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same except for Co A locBS634452.			BDE, CO, S3	LW
17	1150	(c)	Co B FSB DANCER req DUSTOFF for 2 EM. Line #131, Struss, PFC. Line #133 Toppi, PFC. #131 w/high fever. #133 w/bleeding in ear.			CO, S3, S1	LW
18	1155	(c)	Recon BS628473 fd & dest one (1) Viet- namese pack, 1 pr sandals and 1 pr of black pajamas. Recon stated area ap- pears to be stop over site for VC.			BDE, CO, S3	LW
19	1200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS634452; Co B (-) FSB DANCER, 1st plat & Grd			BDE, CO, S3	LW
						cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R SAM, CPT INF

Signature

John R Sam

Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			FSB DANCER BS682406		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Surv1; BS666404; Co C & Co D BS623473;					
			Recon BS628473.					
			<i>John R. Sam</i> JOHN R SAM, CPT INF					
20	1240	(c)	4-3 Inf req 3 dog tms for 3 day opn:				BDE, CO, S3	IW
			CO's A, B, & D 29 Oct 68 & 1 dog tm for					
			Co C starting 30 Oct 68. Approved.					
21	1242	(c)	PZ time for Co C 1242hrs. Entire Co in				BDE, CO, S3	IW
			one (1) lift. Co C OPCON to 3-1 Inf at					
			time.					
22	1300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C 4-3				CO, S3, M	IW
			OPCON 3-1 Inf.					
23	1350	(c)	Msg sent to Co 's A, D & Recon fr LTC RUS-				CO, S3	IW
			SELL: collocate NDP vic BS637443, have					
			NDP well dispersed and dug in; have amb					
			to N & W. Resupply will be at vic BS					
			634456. Prepare for combat assault to					
			follow.					
24	1355	(c)	Recon closed Co D loc BS623473 at 1355H				BDE, CO, S3	IW
25	1356	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.				BDE, CO, S3	IW
26	1405	(c)	Ref item #23; msg sent to 4-3 Inf rifle				CO, S3	SCP
			Co's, Co A acknowledged msg.					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location FSB DANCER BS682406	Period Covered			
		From	To	Hour	Date
		0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68

TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1410	(c)	Ref item #23; msg sent to 4-3 Inf rifle Co's. Co D & Recon plat acknowledged msg.	CO, S3	SCP
28	1445	(c)	Co A rptd for 3 US w/FUO & high temp: PFC Kelsey, Craig A. line #114; PFC McDaniel, McKinley. line #126; PFC Pniewski no line #: w/be extracted by utility ship.	CO, S3	SCP
29	1450	(c)	Co D rptd 4 US for evac (3 w/high temp 1 bad leg); SGT Best, Francis line #13 FUO; PFC Bailey, John D. line #66-FUO; PFC Reich, Dale E. line #106-bad leg; PFC Elker, FUO. w/be extracted by utility ship	CO, S3	SCP
30	1501	(c)	Rec'd passwords fr Bn LNO 4-3 Inf for 291200 Oct-041200 Nov.	CO, STM	SCP
31	1505	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: Co's A, B, & D no change; Recon plat BS624468.	CO, S3, M	SCP
32	1600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS634453; Co B (-) FSB DANCER, 1st plat w/grn Surv BS666404; Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Co D BS 624468; Recon plat BS624468.	Bn, CO, S3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			FSB DANCER BS682406	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
33	1701	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: Co D & Recon plat closed in on Co A's loc BS634453.			CO, S3, M	SCP
34	1803	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: Co's A, D, & Recon plat at BS694453; Co B FSB DANCER, 1st plat BS 675403;			BDE, CO, S3 M	SCP
35	1901	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: Co's A, D, & Recon plat still moving towards prescribed loc BS637443.			CO, S3, M	SCP
36	1904	(C)	Rec'd strength rpts: Co A (-) 13, 1st plat 26, 2nd plat 26, 3rd plat 24, mort plat 16; Co B (-) 8, 1st plat 21, 2nd plat 26, 3rd plat 24, mort plat 16.			CO, S3	SCP
37	1922	(C)	Co's A, D, & Recon plat closed on NDP BS 635452 (loc not as prescribed by Bn CO).			CO, S3, M	SCP
			<i>Robert F. Woodruff</i> ROBERT F. WOODRUFF, CPT, INF				
38	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A&D in NDP at BS635452; Co A 3rd plat amb BS635454; Co D 3rd plat amb BS633445.			BDE, CO, S3	MT
39	2005	(C)	Rec'd strength rpt fr Co D & Recon plat, Co D (-) 8, 1st plat 22, 2nd plat 16, 3rd plat 22, mort plat 13; Recon plat 31				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J CARLO, 1st LT INF

Signature



Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			FSB DANCER BS682406	Hour 0001	Date 29 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 29 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40	2030		Rec'd strenght rpt fr Co E & HHQ Co.	CO, S3		MT	
			Co E (-) 5, 4.2 35, profiles 17; HHQ				
			Co 55.				
41	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3		MT	
42	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3		MT	
43	2209	(C)	Rec'd msg fr BDE: part 1; AO exstension	CO, S3, M		MT	
			for VERNON LAKE I beginning at BS4264				
			E to BS5064, N to BS5069, E to BS5669,				
			N to BS5671, E to BS5971, Nto BS5980,				
			W to BS4480, N to intersection w/198th				
			AO boundary vicBS440365, SW along Quan				
			Tra Bong boundary to BS4284, S to BS				
			4264, eff time 281700H to 012400H Oct				
			68. Part 2; Additional AO eff 300001H				
			through 012400H AO description: inter-				
			section of 198th AO boundary BS440865,				
			S to BS4480, E to BS4980, NW along 198th				
			AO. W boundary to BS440865; 198th W				
			boundary is approx a straight line be-				
			tween BS4980 and BS440865.				
44	2215	(C)	1st SQDN 1st CAV freq 66.50, call sign	CO, S3		MT	
			RAKING PUNCH. Sent to and acknowledged				
				cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

FELIX J CARLO, 1st LT INF

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location FSB DANCER BS682406	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 29 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 29 Oct 68

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			by Co A & Co D; Co D will pass on info to Recon.		
45	2300	(c)	En SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
46	2355	(c)	En SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
47		(c)	LOG SUMMARY: The 4th En 3rd Inf continued operations in their assigned AO with negative enemy contact. At 0935hrs BG Cooksey (ADC) arrived at FSB DANCER; was met and briefed by COL Russell (En CO) at 1040hrs. Gen Haines (CG USARPAC) arrived FSB DANCER with COL Donaldson (BDE Cmdr); met and briefed by BG Cooksey and COL Russell. Gen Haines and COL Donaldson departed at 1149hrs; destinations were unknown. At 1100hrs Co A rptd finding 2000 lbs. rice at BS634452 in several VN houses. 1 rfl sling & numerous types of NVA clothing. Co B (-) w/ the 2nd, 3rd, & weapons platoon continued to secure FSB DANCER; 1st		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
FELIX J CARLO, 1st LT INF

Signature

Felix J. Carlo

Installation			Location	Period Covered					
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			FSB DANCER BS682406	From		To			
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
				0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68		
TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
HR	IN	OUT							
			plat remained at BS675403.						
			Co C was lifted fr their loc in the field at 1242hrs; were flown to 3-1 Inf AO & became OPCON 3-1 Inf eff 1242hrs.						
			Co D continued search operations vic BS624470 w/neg contact or findings.						
			Co E (-) remained at FSB DANCER; Recon remained vic Co D. Recon rptd finding 1 pack, pair of NVA sandals, & 1 pair black pajamas vic BS628473 at approx 1155hrs.						
			Co's A&D&Recon plat colocated their NDP at BS635452; final ele closing at 1922hrs. A 3-6 moved to amb loc at BS635454; D 3-6 moved to amb loc at BS635445. All ele & amb's were in position by 2030hrs. All ele were neg SITREP through out the night; loc same.						
48	2400	(C)	JOURNAL CLOSED						F.J.C.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FELIX J CARLO, 1st LT INF	Felix J Carlo

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB DANCER
BS682406

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Oct 68	1030	30 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(C)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
03	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
04	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
05	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
06	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
07	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
08	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
09	0715	(C)	Recon plat air lift time: PZ time 0715	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
			hrs to FSB PEPPER, LZ time 0729hrs.		
10	0803	(C)	Co D CA schedule: 1st PZ time 0800hrs		
			LZ time 0827hrs; 2nd PZ time 0810hrs		
			LZ time 0837hrs.		
11	0825	(C)	Co B 1st plat closed back FSB DANCER	CO, S3	LN
			0805hrs. C&C w/LTC Russell obs 10 VC		
			evading vic BS455798. HELIX placed		
			rockets in area resulting in secondary		
			explosions. KIA'S were unk.		
12	0900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LN
13	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LN
14	1003	(C)	Co A PZ time 0930hrs, LZ time)(0955hrs	Downgraded at 3 yr	
			LZ cold.	Interval Declassif	
				after 12 yrs.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location	Period Covered				
			FSB PEPPER BS495716	From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0900	30 Oct 68	2400	30 Oct 68	
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
01	0900	(u)	JOURNAL OPENED					
02	0910	(c)	Fr CO to Co A: loc 1x500 lb dud bomb vic BS447801: Res; bomb rptd could not be located.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
03	0958	(c)	Co A vic BS443787 fd: 1 M-26 gren, 1 NVA helmet, clothes & shoes, 1 med kit 1 VC supply list (unit #B-30), 1 VC travel orders (unit #506-B), 4 rds of M-60 ammo, 1 rd AK-47. All items des- troyed after intell evaluation.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
04	1147	(c)	Co A fd 2 dud bombs. 1 at vic BS454803 and 1 at vic BS455805. Both bombs (dud destroyed.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
05	1148	(c)	Requested BDE for EOD tm at SE pad at 1300hrs for pick up.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
06	1200	(c)	Co B fd 150 lbs of rice vic BS447773 & destroyed it.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
07	1200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS448801; Co B (-) BS447773; 1st plat BS447768, 2nd plat BS448771; Co D BS459781.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
08	1214	(c)	Co B fd 1 VC body KIA by SA fire at BS447768.			BDE, CO, S3		LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

Location

Period Covered

FSB PEPPER
BSH95716From
Hour Date
0900 30 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2100 30 Oct 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

09	1230	(C)	Co B 1st plat at BSH9774 fd: 1 US aid bag in hole by trail. 3 NVA uniforms 1 push-pull firing device. 1 mess kit 1 bag of rice (18-20lbs). 1 blasting cap (non-elec). red pills. All items destroyed.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
10	1245	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
11	1345	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
12	1400	(C)	Co A fd several foxholes along the valley coord BSH56804. Foxholes appeared abandoned & were destroyed.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
13	1430	(C)	Co A rpt the bombs (ref item #02&04) turned out to be the cases for CBU bombs.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
14	1445	(C)	Co D at BSH67788 captured 2 MAM w/ID cards. Evacuated to FSB PEPPER for interrogation.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
15	1455	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BSH54796; 1st plat & 3rd plat BSH25795; Co B (-) BSH47779. 3rd plat BSH55774; Co D BS 467788.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
16	1500	(C)	Co B at BSH47779 captured 1 MAM, no ID	BDE, CO, S3 cont	LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Installation			Location	Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf				From		To		
			FSB PEPPER BSL495716	Hour 0900	Date 30 Oct 68	Hour 2400	Date 30 Oct 68	
TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
HR	IN	OUT						
			VCS admits being a VC: VCS evacuated to FSB PEPPER for interrogation.					
17	1505	(c)	Co B killed 1 VC evading at BSL46776; no wpn.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
18	1515	(c)	Co B at BSL47779 captured 2 VCS; evacuated to FSB PEPPER for interrogation.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
19	1600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BSL57782; Co B BSL39773; Co D BSL65791.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
20	1610	(c)	Ref item #16: 4-3 Inf S-2 interrogated male VC: states he is fr the B-53 company. Also stated one NVA sqd had been in his village armed with MAS-36's and wearing fatigue uniforms---more to follow.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
21	1617	(c)	Co A captured 14 VCS at BSL57782 plus documents. Presently being interrogated by Bn S-2 CPT Pryor. More to fol.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
22	1625	(c)	Ref item #21: Res. of interrogation fd 1 VC instructor and 13 students (1 WIA CIA). All extracted to Duc Pho POW compound.			BDE, CO, S3		LW
23	1640	(c)	Co A strength rpt: 1st plat 26, 2nd			CO, S3 cont		LW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB PEPPER
BS495716

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0900	30 Oct 68	2400	30 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			plat 26, 3rd plat 24, 4th plat 16, CP 13; total 105.		
24	1642	(c)	Co B strength rpt: 1st plat 21, 2nd platoon 27, 3rd plat 23, 4th plat 15, CP 10; total 96	CO, S3	IW
25	1650	(c)	Co C rec'd 3 rds of mort and 1 comd/det mine close to their NDP at BS459759. Resulting in one (1) US WHA, line #132 Rec'd slight frag wounds - dusted-off by C & C taken to Quang Ngai. DUSTOFF completed at 1705hrs. Ene mort psn probable loc BS459754. Cmd/det mine believed to be set fr a spider hole, near river. One (1) battery was fd in spider hole.	CO, S3	IW
26	1645	(c)	CO spotted spider holes and tunnels vic BS451769; BS452771 - Arty called in. Spider holes destroyed.	BDE, CO, S3	IW
27	1800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS457783; Co B BS447774; Co D BS473794.	BDE, CO, S3	IW
28	1820	(c)	Co D strength rpt: 1st plat 21, 2nd plat 17, 3rd plat 23, 4th plat 13, CP 9; total 83.	CO, S3	IW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		FSB PEPPER BSL95716		From Hour 0900 Date 30 Oct 68	To Hour 2400 Date 30 Oct 68
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1822	(C)	Co A NDP BSL457783; Co B BSL453773 (NDP) Co D NDP BSL473794.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
30	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same; no night activities.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
31	1905	(C)	Recon plat air movement schedule; 1st lift PZ time 1815hrs FSB DANCER, LZ time 1825hrs FSB BRONCO; 2nd lift PZ time 1835 FSB DANCER, LZ time 1845hrs. FSB DANCER closed out 1835hrs.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
32	1945	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same. loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
33	2050	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
34	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
35	2210	(C)	Msg fr BDE; IPW team w/be available for pick-up at 0745hrs. SE pad. 4-3 Inf w/rec C&C 0700hrs.	CO, S3, S2	LW
36	2250	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
37	2350	(C)	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	LW
38.	SUMMARY -		4-3 Inf recd enemy contact throughout the day resulting in 2 VC KIA, 3 detained and 15 CIA. Co C recd 3 rds of Mor fire and 1 command detonated mine vic BSL459759 resulting in 1 US WHA. Bn moved fr FSB Dancer to FSB Pepper closing out FSB Dancer at 1835hrs. Recon Plat moved from FSB Pepper & closed LZ Bronco at 1835 hrs.		
39.	2400	(U)	Journal Closed		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF				Robert F Woodruff	

Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			FSB PEPPER BSL95716	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 Oct 68	2400	31 Oct 68
ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0050		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
03	0150		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
04	0250		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
05	0350		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
06	0450		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
07	0550		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
08	0655		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
09	0750		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
10	0850		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
11	0938		Recon plat PZ & LZ times; 1st PZ 0850H	BDE, CO, S3	LW		
			FSB DANGER ^{BRONCO} LZ 0924H FSB PEPPER; 2nd				
			PZ 0920H FSB DANGER ^{BRONCO} LZ 0937H FSB PEP-	Downgraded at 3 intervals declass after 12 years.			
			PER.				
12	1000		Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BSL59779; Co	BDE, CO, S3	JPC		
			B (-) BSL52774, 1st plat BSL54774, 2nd				
			plat BSL45775; Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Re-				
			con BSL74778; Co D (-) same, 1st plat				
			BSL77796, 2nd plat BSL71790, 3rd plat				
			BSL70798.				
13	1035		Co A vic coord BSL60779 engaged w/SA	BDE, CO, S3	LW		
			fire. One (1) VC (MAF) evading, res				
				cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F. Woodruff

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB PEPPER
BSL95716From
Hour Date
0001 31 Oct 68To
Hour Date
2400 31 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			in 1 VC WIA/CIA. VC extracted to LZ		
			BRONCO POW compound.		
14	1100		Bn SITREP neg: loc same except for Co B (-) BSL52774, 1st & 2nd plat BSL51776	CO, S3, M	IW
15	1200		Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BSL85785; Co B BSL51776; Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Co D BS 473794; Recon (-) BSL73779; Recon sqd BSL72777.	BDE, CO, S3	IW
16	1235		Co's A&D req DUSTOFF for 3 US w/high fever. Approved C & C helicopter utilities for DUSTOFF.	CO, S3	IW
17	1240		Rec'd msg fr PFC Caballero 3-1 Inf at 1215hrs. PFC Robert E Johnston, Co C 4-3 Inf (OPCON) 3-1 Inf, rec'd gunshot wd in left knee cap. DUSTOFF req. pick up site BSL68723, routine. DUSTOFF completed 1410hrs; Ind Medivac to Chu Lai.	CO, S3, S1	IW
18	1245		Ref item #16; Co A line #13 Anastasia, Michel, D. SGT; Co D line #98 & #61 # 98-Jones, James, E. PFC; #61-Warner, Donald SP/4	CO, S3	SCP
19	1300		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO, S3	IW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	FSB PEPPER BS495716	0001	31 Oct 68	2400	31 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1400		Bn SITREP neg: loc Co A BS485785 moving out at this; Co B w/Recon BS472777 Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Co D BS472784; Recon (-) BS472777; Recon sqd BS473779	BDE, CO, S3	IW
21	1406		Co D requested DUSTOFF for 1 US. Ind rec'd schrapnel wds in chest fr booby trap coord BS472784. C & C DUSTOFF ind to Quang Ngai. Completed 1410hrs. Behrens, Thomas M, SP/4, US54927478. Details to follow.	BDE, CO, S3	IW
22	1420		Ref item #21; rptd fr Co D; booby trap appeared to be M-26 frag grnd or 60mm mort (command detonated). Ind was 15-20 ft fr booby trap. Also C&C helicopter/LTC Russell flying at altitude of 500ft rec'd 6-7 rds of SA fire fr coord BS489786. Neg hits on air craft.	BDE, CO, S3. M	SCP
23	1500		Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A BS491781.	CO, S3	SCP
24	1510		Ref item #21; LTC Russell, Bn CO, stated that Co D, SP/4 Behrens, Thomas M, line #27, was DOA at Quang Ngai.	CO, S3	SCP

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROBERT F WOODRUFF, CPT INF

Signature

Robert F Woodruff

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

FSB PEPPER
BS495716

From

To

Hour Date
0001 31 Oct 68Hour Date
2400 31 Oct 68

ITEM NR	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1533		At 1530hrs fr FSB PEPPER; Officers obs at vic BS513735 20-30 VN appeared to be attending classes. Req'd BDE fwd for Aero Scouts (123rd Avn Co) to check out area. Reply fr BDE, contact 3-1 Inf.	BDE, CO, S3	SCP
26	1550		Msg fr Bn S3 Maj McAnaw to Co's A, D, B & Recon plat: Co A & D colocate NDP, each ele w/have one (1) plat size amb. Co B & Recon plat to colocate NDP at BS478778.	CO, S3	SCP
27	1601		BN SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS491783; Co B BS472777; Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Co D BS 487780; Recon plat (-) BS472777; 1st sqd Recon BS473779.	BDE, CO, S3	SCP
28	1703		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO, S3	SCP
29	1800		Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	SCP
30	1830		Bn NDP loc: Co A BS494779; Co B BS478778 Co C OPCON 3-1 Inf; Co D BS494779; Recon BS478778.		
31	1855		Co's A & D rec'd approx 200 rds AK-47 & SA fire at coord BS494779. Res Co A 1 US WHA. EM has sucking chest wound.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature

Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

4.5

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

FSB PEPPER
BS495716

0001 31 Oct 68

2400 31 Oct 68

ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		Line #48, Hudson, John A, SP/4. US		
		67040311. DUSTOFF completed 2000hrs.		
		Arty fired, res to follow.		
32	2000	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
33	2001	Ref item #31: Co A Arty FO rptd 1 VC KIA during Arty fire.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
34	2100	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
35	2200	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
36	2300	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
37	2350	4-3 Inf requested AO extension for operation VERNON LAKE II from BS405690 E to BS520690, S, to BS520550, W to BS380550, N to BS380600, N to Song Tra Kuck River following along river to starting point BS405690, time 012100hrs to 102400hrs Nov 68.	CO, S3	MT
38	2356	Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE, CO, S3	MT
39	2356	Bn strength rpt: Co A 99; Co B 93; Co D 87; Recon plat 29; HHQ Co 55.	CO, S3, S1, S4	MT
40.	SUMMARY -	4-3 Inf had no major enemy contact throughout the AO. Co A engaged 1 VC (MAF) evading resulting in 1 VC WIA/CIA. Co A & Co D vic BS494779 recd approx 200 rds SA fire resulting in one (1) US WIA.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PATRICK J SIMPSON, CPT INF

Signature

Patrick J. Simpson

100

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty Patrick J. Simpson, CPT, Inf	Signature Patrick J. Simpson
---	---------------------------------